

ANNUAL REPORT 2010 年報

CONTENTS

目 録

Corporate Information	公司資料	2
Financial Highlights	財務摘要	4
Chairman's Statement	主席報告	5
Biography of Directors	董事會人員資料	10
Report of the Directors	董事會報告	13
Corporate Governance Report	企業管治報告	28
Independent Auditor's Report	獨立核數師報告	40
Consolidated Income Statement	綜合收益表	42
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	綜合全面收益表	43
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	綜合權益變動表	44
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	綜合財務狀況表	45
Statement of Financial Position	財務狀況表	47
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	綜合現金流動表	48
Notes on the Financial Statements	財務報表附註	50
Schedule of Properties	物業附表	119

#### CORPORATE INFORMATION 公司資料

#### **Board of Directors**

#### **Non-Executive Directors**

Mr. IP Man Tin, David (Chairman)

Mr. WONG Ching Hung, Thomas

Dr. SZE Ping Fat

#### **Executive Directors**

Mr. SUEN Man Tak, Stephen

Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew

Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie

#### **Independent Non-Executive Directors**

Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex

Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan

Mr. FUK Ho Kai

#### **Company Secretary**

Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie, ACA, CPA

#### **Auditors**

#### LI, TANG, CHEN & CO.

Certified Public Accountants (Practising)

#### **Audit Committee**

Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex, CPA

Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan, CPA

Mr. FUK Ho Kai

#### **Remuneration Committee**

Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie

Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex

Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan

Mr. FUK Ho Kai

#### **Principal Banker**

WING HANG BANK, LIMITED

#### **Stock Code**

Hong Kong Stock Exchange: 335

#### **Principal Place of Business in Hong Kong**

2nd Floor, Wah Kit Commercial Centre

302 Des Voeux Road Central

Hong Kong

#### 董事會

#### 非執行董事

葉漫天先生(主席)

黄正虹先生

施炳法博士

#### 執行董事

孫文德先生

鄭偉倫先生

鄭偉玲小姐

#### 獨立非執行董事

彭張興先生

陳宗彝先生

霍浩佳先生

#### 公司秘書

鄭偉玲小姐 ACA. CPA

#### 核數師

#### 李湯陳會計師事務所

執業會計師

#### 審核委員會

彭張興先生,CPA

陳宗彝先生,CPA

霍浩佳先生

#### 薪酬委員會

鄭偉玲小姐

彭張興先生

陳宗彝先生

霍浩佳先生

#### 主要往來銀行

永亨銀行有限公司

#### 股票代號

香港聯合交易所:335

#### 香港主要營業地點

香港

德輔道中302號

華傑商業中心2樓

## CORPORATE INFORMATION 公司資料

#### **Registered Office**

Ugland House

South Church Street

P.O. Box 309

George Town

Grand Cayman

Cayman Islands

British West Indies

#### **Cayman Islands Principal Registrar**

#### BUTTERFIELD FULCURM GROUP (CAYMAN) LTD

Butterfield House, 68 Fort Street

P.O. Box 705

Grand Cayman

Cayman Islands

British West Indies

#### Hong Kong Branch Registrar

#### TRICOR STANDARD LIMITED

26th Floor

Tesbury Centre

28 Queen's Road East

Wanchai, Hong Kong

#### 註冊辦事處

Ugland House

South Church Street

P.O. Box 309

George Town

Grand Cayman

Cayman Islands

British West Indies

#### 開曼群島主要股份過戶登記處

#### BUTTERFIELD FULCURM GROUP (CAYMAN) LTD

Butterfield House, 68 Fort Street

P.O. Box 705

Grand Cayman

Cayman Islands

British West Indies

#### 香港股份過戶登記分處

卓佳標準有限公司

香港

灣仔

皇后大道東28號

金鐘匯中心26樓

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

#### 財 務 摘 要

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
OPERATING RESULT	營運狀況					
Turnover	營業額	395,695	420,481	294,955	207,979	77,216
Net profit attributable to equity	本公司權益持有人					
holders of the Company	應佔淨溢利	95,291	118,280	156,101	213,603	155,296
Earnings per share - Basic	每股溢利-基本	HK港元	HK港元	HK港元	HK港元	HK港元
		7.1 cents仙	9.0 cents仙	12.2 cents仙	16.9 cents仙	12.5 cents仙
FINANCIAL POSITION	財務狀況					
Total assets	資產總值	1,315,192	1,158,575	1,197,437	1,440,077	1,093,931
Net assets	資產淨值	1,113,373	1,064,975	918,223	773,997	565,839
Total liabilities	負債總值	201,819	93,600	279,214	666,080	528,092
SEGMENT INFORMATION	分類資料					
– REVENUE	- 收入					
Broking	經紀	25,812	18,942	44,285	29,348	15,433
Financing	財務	22,023	25,540	47,300	55,957	53,883
Corporate finance	企業融資	17,204	877	444	5,812	2,216
Assets management	資產管理	6,665	6,401	3,187	2,977	2,565
Property investment	物業投資	8,311	6,739	5,128	3,724	3,119
Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	315,680	361,982	194,611	110,161	_
Investment holding	投資控股	-	_	_	_	_
- OPERATING PROFIT	- 營運溢利					
Broking	經紀	7,728	2,998	23,333	10,278	4,631
Financing	財務	17,992	16,084	35,806	41,570	40,054
Corporate finance	企業融資	5,320	702	438	5,738	1,498
Assets management	資產管理	6,248	5,685	2,818	2,852	1,774
Property investment	物業投資	5,893	4,461	2,298	949	637
Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	400	2,930	(170)	1,512	_
Investment holding	投資控股	-	-	-	-	(1)

On behalf of the board of directors (the "Board") of Upbest Group Limited (the "Company") together with its subsidiaries (collectively the "Group"), I have pleasure to present to you the annual report and the audited financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31st March, 2010.

本人謹代表美建集團有限公司(「本公司」)之董事會(「董事會」)及其附屬公司(以下統稱「本集團」),欣然提呈本集團截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度之年報及經審核財務報表。

#### **Results**

The Group recorded a net profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the Company of HK\$95,291,000, decrease of 19.4% compared with 2009 profit of HK\$118,280,000. Earnings per share were HK7.1 cents (2009: HK9.0 cents).

#### **Dividends and distribution**

The Board has resolved to recommend the payment of a final dividend of HK2.0 cents (2009: HK2.0 cents) per ordinary share and a special dividend of HKNil cents (2009: HK1.5 cents) per ordinary share for the year.

Subject to the approval of shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting, the proposed final dividend is expected to be paid on 6th October, 2010.

#### **Closure of Registers of Members**

The registers of members of the Company will be closed from 25th August, 2010 to 27th August, 2010, both days inclusive, during which period no transfer of shares will be registered.

In order to qualify for the proposed final dividend, all completed transfer forms accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the Company's Share Registrars in Hong Kong, Tricor Standard Limited, at 26th Floor, Tesbury Centre, 28 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong for registration no later than 4:00 p.m. on 24th August, 2010.

#### 業績

本年度本集團錄得本公司權益持有人應佔淨 溢利95,291,000港元,比二零零九年年度溢利 118,280,000港元下跌19.4%。每股溢利為7.1港 仙(二零零九年:9.0港仙)。

#### 股息及派發

董事會決議建議派發本年度末期股息,每股普通股2.0港仙(二零零九年:2.0港仙)及特別股息,每股普通股無港仙(二零零九年:1.5港仙)。

須經於即將舉行之股東週年大會獲得通過,擬 派發之末期股息將於二零一零年十月六日向股 東寄發。

#### 暫停辦理過戶登記

本公司將由二零一零年八月二十五日至二零一零年八月二十七日,首尾兩天包括在內,暫停辦理股份過戶登記手續。

股東如欲獲派建議之末期股息,所有股份過戶 文件連同有關股票須於二零一零年八月二十四 日下午四時前,一併送達本公司於香港之股份 過戶登記處卓佳標準有限公司,地址為香港灣 仔皇后大道東28號金鐘匯中心26樓,辦理過戶 登記手續。

#### CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT 主 席 報 告

#### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

#### **Business Review**

Resulting from the global financial crisis, GDP of Hong Kong declined 2.8% in year 2009. Fortunately, with the sheltering effect of China and the Hong Kong government proactive measures, Hong Kong's economy has undergone a recovery and achieved a GDP growth of 8.2% in the first guarter of 2010.

For the financial year ended 31st March, 2010, the Group recorded a profit before taxation of HK\$101,296,000 (2009: HK\$124,014,000). Profit attributable to equity holders of the Company amounted to HK\$95,291,000 (2009: HK\$118,280,000), while earnings per share was HK7.1 cents (2009: HK9.0 cents). Turnover for the year is around HK\$395,695,000 (2009: HK\$420,481,000) with 80% of the turnover coming from the precious metal business.

In accordance with the Hong Kong Accounting Standard 40 "Investment Property", investment properties were initially recognised at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Chino Plaza located on the Macau Peninsula and Si Wan site located in Taipa, Macau were classified as "Investment Properties", therefore, HK\$58,945,000 (2009: HK\$86,411,000) was arising from the fair value change in investment properties. The fair value of the Group's investment properties at 31st March, 2010 have been arrived at on the basis of market value of a valuation carried out at that date by LCH (Asia-Pacific) Surveyors Limited, an independent professional valuer. After excluding the revaluation factor, the Group's net profit increased by 11.6% to HK\$36,394,000 (2009: HK\$32,600,000).

#### Financing

Given the fluctuating market and economic tsunami, the Group continuously adopted the prudent credit policy since year 2007. Turnover within the money lending business and margin financing activities decreased by approximately 13.8% to HK\$22,023,000 (2009: HK\$25,540,000). This segment contributed HK\$17,992,000 profit (2009: HK\$16,084,000) to the Group. The Group continues to maintain a low gearing ratio of 1.7%.

#### **Securities and Commodities Brokerage**

Under the current recovering economy, turnover and profit from the securities and commodities brokerage segment had increased by 36.3% to HK\$25,812,000 (2009: HK\$18,942,000) and by 157.8% to HK\$7,728,000 (2009: HK\$2,998,000) respectively. This segment contributed 17.7% profit to the Group.

#### 管理層討論及分析

#### 業務回顧

由於全球金融危機,香港二零零九年的本地生產總值下跌2.8%。幸運地,在中國的蔭護下及香港政府前瞻性的措施,香港二零一零年第一季的本地生產總值達到8.2%增長。

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止財政年度,本集團錄得税前溢利101,296,000港元(二零零九年:124,014,000港元)。本公司權益持有人應佔淨溢利為95,291,000港元(二零零九年:118,280,000港元)。每股溢利港元7.1仙(二零零九年:港元9.0仙)。營業額達395,695,000港元(二零零九年:420,481,000港元),其中營業額之80%來自貴金屬業務。

根據香港會計準則第40條「投資物業」,位於澳門半島之信和廣場及澳門氹仔之時運地段被分類為「投資物業」。投資物業在每期報告期末日以公平值確認。本年度來自投資物業之公平值增加為58,945,000港元(二零零九年:86,411,000港元)。扣除重估因素,淨溢出增加11.6%至36,394,000港元(二零零九年:32,600,000港元)。本集團於二零一零年三月三十一日之投資物業的公平值乃根據與獨立市場情值評估作基準。投資物業之估值乃按公開市值作基準。

#### 財務

鑒於市場波動及金融海嘯,本集團自二零零七年起採取謹慎貸款政策。借貸融資及孖展融資業務之營業額減少約13.8%至22,023,000港元(二零零九年:25,540,000港元)。本部份為集團貢獻17,992,000港元之溢利(二零零九年:16,084,000港元)。本集團繼續維持偏低債務率約1.7%。

#### 證券及期貨經紀

由於經濟正處於復甦,本部份對集團之營業額及溢利增加36.3%及157.8%至25,812,000港元(二零零九年:18,942,000港元)及7,728,000港元(二零零九年:2,998,000港元)。本部份對集團溢利貢獻17.7%。

#### **Corporate Finance**

Turnover and profit from this sector substantially increased by 1,861.7% and 657.8% respectively. This segment contributed 12.3% (2009: 2.1%) to the Group's profit, a 657.8% increased when compared with last year of HK\$702,000. The segment will continue to focus on different types of financial advisory, placing and IPO business.

#### **Assets Management**

The Group continued to act as the investment manager of a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange under Chapter 21 (Investment Companies) of the Listing Rules. Since the year 2008, a performance mechanism had been adopted with the mentioned client. Under this arrangement, the performance fee will be increased or decreased in accordance with the client's performance. For the financial year under review, this segment's turnover reached HK\$6.665,000 (2009: HK\$6.401,000).

#### **Property Investments**

For the financial year under review, turnover from this segment increased by 23.3% to HK\$8,311,000 (2009: HK\$6,739,000). This segment contributed 13.5% profit to the Group. Chino Plaza (the "Plaza") in Macau accounted for over 90% of the rental income of this segment.

#### **Precious Metal Trading**

The Group carried out precious metal business through a 75% owned subsidiary. This subsidiary provides a one-stop precious metal service, which includes physical trading, industrial product trading and financing. With the continuously increased in value of precious metal, clients became more conservative which decreased the profit margin of this segment. This segment recorded a turnover and profit of HK\$315,680,000 (2009: HK\$361,982,000) and HK\$400,000 (2009: HK\$2,930,000) respectively.

#### **Prospect**

Year 2010 is a challenging year for the world economy. Worries of potential increased in interest rate and second round slowdown resulting from the global financial turmoil and the Europe financial crisis created uncertainties in the domestic and global market. The Group will continue to seek for suitable investment opportunities and at the same time maintain a balance between overall business development, cost and risk.

#### 企業融資

集團於本部份營業額及溢利貢獻分別顯著增加 1,861.7%及657.8%。本部份為集團貢獻12.3% (二零零九年:2.1%)之溢利。對比上年度同期 溢利702,000港元上升657.8%。本部份將繼續 專注不同類型企業融資顧問、配股及新股上市 業務。

#### 資產管理

本集團繼續為一家根據上市規則第21章(「投資公司」)於聯交所主板上市之公司擔任投資經理。 自從二零零八年,上述客戶採用了表現機制, 基於此機制,本集團之表現酬金將會隨著客戶 投資表現而增加或減少。本部份營業額達至 6,665,000港元(二零零九年:6,401,000港元)。

#### 物業投資

於回顧年度本部份營業額增加23.3%至8,311,000港元(二零零九年:6,739,000港元)。本部份為集團貢獻13.5%之溢利。而位於澳門之信和廣場(以下簡稱「廣場」)佔本部份租金收入超過90%。

#### 貴金屬買賣

本集團透過擁有75%權益之附屬公司開展貴金屬買賣業務。該附屬公司提供一站式貴金屬服務包括實物買賣、工業產品買賣及借貸。隨著貴金屬價格持續上升,客戶漸趨保守導致盈利率下跌。本部份營業額及溢利先後錄得315,680,000港元(二零零九年:361,982,000港元)及400,000港元(二零零九年:2,930,000港元)。

#### 展望

二零一零年對全球經濟仍是極具挑戰的一年。 市場憂慮利率上漲及全球金融海嘯可能引發第 二波令經濟下滑,以及歐洲金融危機令本地及 全球股票市場存在不穩定性。本集團將繼續尋 求合適投資機會及繼續在整個業務發展、成本 及風險之間取得平衡。

#### 主 席 報 告

#### **Financial Review**

#### **Liquidity and Financial Resources**

As at 31st March, 2010, the Group had cash and bank balances of approximately HK\$205 million (2009: HK\$155 million) of which approximately HK\$38 million (2009: HK\$66 million) were pledged to bank for facilities granted to the Group. The Company has given guarantees to the extent of HK\$313 million (2009: HK\$313 million) to secure the facilities granted to subsidiaries.

As at 31st March, 2010, the Group had available aggregate banking facilities of approximately HK\$313 million (2009: HK\$313 million) of which approximately HK\$293 million (2009: HK\$293 million) was not utilised.

#### **Gearing Ratio**

As at 31st March, 2010, the amount of total borrowings was approximately HK\$19 million (2009: HK\$8 million). The gearing being equal to approximately 1.7% (2009: 0.8%) of the net assets of approximately HK\$1,113 million (2009: HK\$1,065 million).

#### **Foreign Currency Fluctuation**

During the year, the Group mainly uses Hong Kong dollars, Macau Pataca and United States dollars to carry out its business transactions. The Board considers the foreign currency exposure is insignificant.

#### **Employment**

Employees' remuneration are fixed and determined with reference to the market remuneration.

#### **Share Option**

The Company does not have share option scheme.

#### **Credit Control**

The Group has been practicing tight credit control policy. A credit committee composed of three executive directors is responsible for overseeing the granting of credit facilities. Daily operation of money lending will be guided by the stringent procedures as prescribed by the internal control manual.

#### 財務回顧

#### 流動資金及財務資源

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本集團現金及銀行結餘共約205,000,000港元(二零零九年:155,000,000港元),而其中約38,000,000港元(二零零九年:66,000,000港元)乃抵押予銀行以取得銀行信貸。本公司亦為其附屬公司給予擔保達約313,000,000港元(二零零九年:313,000,000港元),以協助附屬公司向銀行取得信貸。

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本集團可動用總銀行信貸約313,000,000港元(二零零九年:313,000,000港元),其中約293,000,000港元(二零零九年:293,000,000港元)並未動用。

#### 債務率

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本集團之借貸合 共19,000,000港元 (二零零九年:8,000,000港元),相對資產淨值約1,113,000,000港元 (二零 零九年:1,065,000,000港元),債務率約為1.7% (二零零九年:0.8%)。

#### 外幣波動

於年內由於本集團主要以港元、澳門幣及美元 進行商業交易,本公司全體董事認為所承受外 匯風險並不重大。

#### 僱傭

僱員之薪酬按市場薪酬而釐定。

#### 購股權

本公司並無購股權計劃。

#### 信貸監控

本集團遵行嚴謹之信貸監控。一個由三位執行 董事組成之信貸監控小組負責監督信貸批核。 日常業務中之貸款活動則參照內部監控手冊所 訂定之嚴格程序。

#### **Compliance and Risk Steering Committee**

## During the year, the Group had set up a Compliance and Risk Steering Committee which aims to maintain a good corporate governance environment for the Group. The Board believed that this will help to enhance the Group's expanding process in the future.

#### 監察及風險督導委員會

於年內,本集團成立了監察及風險督導委員會, 目標旨在為本集團維持良好之企業管治環境。 董事會相信此舉有助本集團未來之擴展過程。

#### **Appreciation**

The Board would like to take this opportunity to express our appreciation to the continued dedication of the management, staff and to all shareholders, customers and banker for their support of our Group.

#### 鳴謝

董事會謹藉此機會衷心感謝各管理人員、員工、 所有股東、顧客及往來銀行對本集團之鼎力支 持。

On behalf of the Board

承董事會命

Mr. IP Man Tin, David

Chairman

Hong Kong, 19th July, 2010

葉漫天先生

主席

香港,二零一零年七月十九日

#### BIOGRAPHY OF DIRECTORS 董 事 會 人 昌 資 料

#### Non-Executive Director and Chairman

Mr. IP Man Tin, David, aged 64, is the chairman and non-executive director of the Company. He holds a Bachelor of Arts Degree and Master of a Public Administration Degree. Mr. Ip is a Chartered Marketer and a Certified Management Consultant. He has more than 24 years of public administration and more than 10 years of public company management experience in Hong Kong and Britain. He has extensive consultancy experience across industry sectors. Mr. Ip was previously an independent non-executive director of UBA Investments Limited (Stock code: 768) and resigned on 2nd December, 2008. Saved as disclosed above, Mr. Ip does not hold directorship in any other listed companies in Hong Kong during the past three years.

**Mr. WONG Ching Hung, Thomas,** aged 59, is a non-executive director of the Company. Mr. Wong received his master's degree in Accounting Science from the University of Illinois, USA and master's degree in Commerce from the University of New South Wales, Australia. He is a fellow member of the CPA Australia. Saved as disclosed above, Mr. Wong has not held directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong for the past three years.

**Dr. SZE Ping Fat**, aged 52, is a non-executive director of the Company. Dr. Sze is a legal practitioner in Sydney and Melbourne having obtained the Doctorate in Juridical Science from Deakin Law School in Melbourne as well as Master's degrees in law from Trinity College Dublin, the University of Leuven and the University of Sydney. He was appointed a Justice of the Peace in and for New South Wales in 1996 and elected a Member of the National Institute of Accountants (with a Master's degree in Professional Accounting from the University of Southern Queensland) in 1997, a Visiting Fellow of Clare Hall in the University of Cambridge in 2002, a Fellow of the Malaysian Institute of Arbitrators in 2003, a Life Member of the Norfolk Island Bar Association in 2007, a Member of the Society of Trust and Estate Practitioners and a Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators in 2008, and a Full Fellow of the Society for Advanced Legal Studies in the University of London in 2009.

Dr. Sze specializes in criminal and commercial matters. Since 2007, he has been a Visiting Professor of the IMO International Maritime Law Institute (The United Nations). He has authored a treatise on carrier's liability, several monographs for The International Encyclopedia of Laws, and more than 60 articles in the areas of public law, business law and international trade law. In 2005 and 2008, he served as a PhD thesis examiner at Macquarie Law School in Sydney. Saved as disclosed above, Dr. Sze does not hold directorship in any listed companies in Hong Kong during the past three years.

#### 非執行董事及主席

葉漫天先生,64歲,為本公司主席及非執行董事。彼持有文學士及公共行政碩士學位。葉先生為英國特許市務師及國際認證管理咨詢師。 葉先生於香港及英國擁有逾廿四年之公共行政政 及逾十年之上市公司管理經驗。彼亦於不同行 業有廣泛之顧問經驗。葉先生曾為開明投資事 限公司(股份編號:768)之獨立非執行董事並 於二零零八年十二月二日辭任。除上述披露外, 葉先生於最近三年並無在任何香港上市公司擔 任董事職務。

黃正虹先生,59歲,為本公司非執行董事。黃 先生持有美國University of Illinois之會計科學及 澳洲University of New South Wales之商業碩士 學位,彼為澳洲會計師公會之會員。除上述披 露外,黃先生於過去三年並無在香港任何上市 公司擔任董事職務。

施炳法博士,52歲,為本公司之非執行董事。施博士乃悉尼及墨爾本執業律師,並從墨爾本執業律師,並從墨爾大學院取得法理學博士學位、及分別獲之人學及悉尼大學原來。魯汶大學及悉尼大學頒授委託,於1996年他在新南威爾斯被會計學會一個大學會一個大學會一個大學會一個大學會一個大學會一個大學。於2002年他獲選為劍馬來西亞中裁學會大學會大於2003年他成為馬來西亞中裁學會大學會一個大學。對於2003年他,於2003年他,對學會一個大學。對於2009年,對學會一個大學。

施博士專注刑事及商法事務。自2007年起,他出任聯合國國際海事組織之國際海事法學院客席教授。他就承運人義務論著,並為《國際法律全書》之撰寫人。他曾在公法、商法及國際貿易法等領域發表過60多篇論文。於2005年及2008年,他是悉尼麥覺理法學院之博士論文評審員。除上述披露外,施博士於最近三年並無在任何香港上市公司擔任董事職務。

#### **Executive Directors**

Mr. SUEN Man Tak, Stephen, aged 52, is an executive director and deputy managing director of the Company. He is responsible for overseeing the compliance and daily operations of the Company. Mr. Suen received his Bachelor Degree in Social Science from the Chinese University of Hong Kong. He also received his Master degree in Accountancy from the Charles Sturt University. He is a member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Australian Society of CPA and Hong Kong Securities Institute. Prior to joining the Company in 2007, he had served with the Securities and Futures Commission for almost 18 years and was a Director of Enforcement since 1999. Saved as disclosed above, Mr. Suen has not held directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong for the past three years.

**Ms. CHENG Wai Ling Annie**, aged 31, is an executive director of the Company. She is responsible for overseeing the daily operations of the Company. Ms. Cheng received her bachelor degree in Business Administration (Accounting and Finance) from the University of Hong Kong and is a member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Prior to joining the Company, she had served with an international audit firm. Saved as disclosed above, Ms. Cheng has not held directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong for the past three years.

**Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew**, aged 37, is an executive director of the Company. He obtained his bachelor's degree from the California State University, USA. He has over nine years' experience in securities, corporate finance and direct investment. He is also an executive director of UBA Investments Limited (Stock Code: 768). Saved as disclosed above, Mr. Cheng has not held directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong for the past three years.

#### **Independent Non-Executive Directors**

Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex, aged 55, is an independent non-executive director, member of the audit committee and member of the remuneration committee of the Company. Prior to November 2001, Mr. Pang worked as a senior director in the Enforcement Division of the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong. From November 2001 to February 2003, he served as a Commissioner in the Strategy & Development Committee of the China Securities Regulatory Commission. He is now running his own consultancy company. He also holds directorship in a fund management company based in Shanghai. Professionally, he is a fellow member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Saved as disclosed above, Mr. Pang has not held any directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong for the past three years.

#### 執行董事

孫文德先生,52歲,為本公司執行董事及副董 事總經理。彼負責監督本公司法規之執行政 常運作。孫先生持有香港中文大學之社會 院學士學位。彼亦持有澳洲查爾斯鐸德大學會 計碩士學位。彼同時為香港會計師公會 會計師公會及香港證券專業學會之會員。彼期 會計師公會及香港證券專業學會之會員。 二零零七年加入本公司前曾服務於證券及期於 貨 為法規執行部之總監。除上述披露外,孫先生 於過去三年並無在任何上市公司擔任董事職務。

鄭偉玲小姐,31歲,為本公司執行董事。彼負責監督本公司日常運作。鄭小姐持有香港大學之會計及財務學士學位,並為香港會計師公會及英格蘭及威爾斯特許會計師公會之會員。彼於加入本公司前曾服務於一所國際會計師事務所。除上述披露外,鄭小姐於過去三年並無在香港任何上市公司擔任董事職務。

鄭偉倫先生,37歲,為本公司執行董事。彼持有美國加州州立大學之學士學位。彼於證券、企業融資及直接投資累積逾九年經驗。彼同時為開明投資有限公司(股份代號:768)之執行董事。除上述披露外,鄭先生於過去三年並無在香港任何上市公司擔任董事職務。

#### 獨立非執行董事

彭張興先生,55歲,為本公司獨立非執行董事、 審核委員會委員及薪酬委員會委員。彭先先先 會委員及薪酬委員會委員。彭先先 等零一年十一月以前,於香港證券及期。 察零一年十一月至二零零三年二月 不要員會出任法規執行部零三年二月 等零一年十一月至二零零員期間 是中國證券監督管理委員開級委員時務 是中國證券監督管理公司之董事職務 是中職。被見經營被之會更公司之董事職務 是位於上海人香港會計師公會資深會 並披露外,彭先生在過。 上市公司擔任董事職務。

#### BIOGRAPHY OF DIRECTORS 董 事 會 人 昌 資 料

Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan ("Mr. Chan"), aged 43, is an independent non-executive director, member of the audit committee and member of the remuneration committee of the Company. Mr. Chan holds two master degrees of Practising Accounting and Business Law from Monash University, Australia. Professionally, he is a fellow of The institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators in UK, The Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries and The Hong Kong Institute of Directors. He is also an associate member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, CPA Australia, Institute of Certified Management Accountants of Australia, and The Hong Kong Institute of Bankers. He is also a member of Board of Review (Inland Revenue), HKSAR and a member of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference of Yun Fu, Guangdong and the vice-chairman and secretarial general of China Hong Kong Macau Boundary Crossing Bus Association and Honorary Standing Member of Association for the Advancement of Cooperation Among Guangdong Province, HKSAR and MacaoSAR. Currently, he is the managing director and founder of a transportation company which is a subsidiary of a listed company. He is also an independent non-executive director of UBA Investments Limited (Stock Code :768). Saved as disclosed above, Mr. Chan does not hold directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong during the past three years.

陳宗彝先生(「陳先生」),43歲,為本公司的獨 立非執行董事、審核委員會委員及薪酬委員會 委員。彼持有澳洲蒙納殊大學實務會計碩士學 位及商業法律碩士學位。彼持有多項專業資格, 現為英國特許秘書及行政人員協會資深會員、 香港公司秘書公會資深會士、香港董事學會資 深會員、香港會計師公會會計師、澳洲會計師 公會會員、澳洲公認管理會計師公會公認管理 會計師、香港銀行學會會士。彼出任之公職包 括香港特別行政區税務上訴委員會委員、中國 人民政治協商會議廣東省雲浮市委員會委員及 中港澳直通巴士聯會副理事長及秘書長,以及 廣東省粵港澳合作促進會名譽常務理事。彼現 一間上市公司旗下的附屬客運公司之董事總經 理,亦為該公司之創辦人。陳先生亦獲委任為 開明投資有限公司(股份代號:768)之獨立非 執行董事。除上述披露外,陳先生於最近三年 **並無在任何香港**上市公司擔任董事職務。

**Mr. FUK Ho Kai**, aged 36, is an independent non-executive director of the Company. He has over 11 years experience in the field of IT & management consulting. Mr. Fuk obtained a Bachelor degree from the Chinese University of Hong Kong. He is currently the management of a mainland IT & management consulting firm. Mr. Fuk has not held directorship in any listed public companies in Hong Kong for the past three years.

霍浩佳先生,36歲,為本公司獨立非執行董事。 彼於資訊科技及管理顧問領域具有逾11年經驗。 霍先生於香港中文大學取得學士學位。彼現為 內地一間資訊科技及管理顧問公司之管理層。 霍先生於過去三年並無在香港任何上市公司擔 任董事職務。 The board of directors (the "Board") has pleasure in presenting its report and the audited financial statements of Upbest Group Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Group") for the year ended 31st March, 2010.

董事會(「董事會」) 欣然提呈其報告及截至二零 一零年三月三十一日止年度美建集團有限公司 (「本公司」) 及其附屬公司(以下統稱「本集團」) 之經審核財務報表。

#### **Principal activities**

The principal activity of the Company was investment holding. Its subsidiaries are principally engaged in securities broking, futures broking, securities margin financing, money lending, corporate finance advisory, assets management, precious metal trading and property investment.

#### 主要業務

本公司的主要業務是投資控股,其附屬公司主要提供證券經紀、期貨經紀、證券孖展融資、貸款融資、企業融資顧問、資產管理、貴金屬買賣及物業投資。

#### **Segment information**

Details of segment information by principal businesses and geographical locations are set out in note 7b on the financial statements.

#### 分類資料

根據主要業務及地理位置的分類資料詳情載於 財務報表附註7b。

#### **Subsidiaries**

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at 31st March, 2010 are set out in note 18 on the financial statements.

#### 附屬公司

本公司於二零一零年三月三十一日之附屬公司 之詳情載於財務報表附註18。

#### **Results**

The results of the Group for the year ended 31st March, 2010 are set out in the consolidated income statement on page 42.

#### 業績

本集團截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度之 業績載於第42頁之綜合收益表。

#### **Dividends**

The Board has resolved to recommend the payment of a final dividend of HK2.0 cents ordinary share respectively in respect of the year to the shareholders whose names appear on the register of members of the Company on 27th August, 2010.

#### 股息

董事會決議向二零一零年八月二十七日登記在本公司股東名冊的股東派發本年度末期股息, 分別為每普通股2.0港仙。

#### **Share capital**

Details of movements in share capital of the Company are set out in note 33 on the financial statements.

#### 股本

有關本公司股本之變動詳情載於財務報表附註 33。

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

#### 董事會報告

#### **Financial summary**

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out below. This summary is not part of the audited financial statements.

#### 財務概要

以下為本集團於過去五個財政年度之業績及資 產與負債之概要。此概要並非經審核財務報表 之部份。

RESULTS 業績

Y	ear	ended	31st	March

		截至三月三十一日止年度					
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	
Turnover	營業額	395,695	420,481	294,955	207,979	77,216	
Profit before taxation Taxation	除税前溢利 税項	101,296 (5,957)	124,014 <b>(</b> 5,003)	167,454 (11,365)	225,420 (10,847)	167,013 (11,724)	
Net profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the Company	本年度本公司權益 持有人應佔淨溢利	95,291	118,280	156,101	213,603	155,296	
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			資產與負	負債			
				31st March 三月三十一日			
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	
Total assets Total liabilities	資產總值 負債總值	1,315,192 (201,819)	1,158,575 (93,600)	1,197,437 (279,214)	1,440,077 (666,080)	1,093,931 (528,092)	
Net assets	資產淨值	1,113,373	1,064,975	918,223	773,997	565,839	

#### **Reserves**

Movements in the reserves of the Group and the Company during the year are set out in note 34 on the financial statements.

The Company's reserves available for distribution represent the share premium, contributed surplus, retained profits and proposed final and special dividends under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands. The share premium of the Company is available for paying dividends to shareholders subject to the provisions of its Memorandum and Articles of Association and provided that immediately following the distribution of dividend the Company is able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In accordance with the Company's Articles of Association, dividends can be distributed out of the share premium, contributed surplus, retained profits and proposed final dividends of the Company which in aggregate amounted to approximately HK\$352,438,000 as at 31st March, 2010.

#### Property, plant and equipment and investment properties

The Group's investment properties were revalued at 31st March, 2010, resulting in a net fair value gain amounting to approximately HK\$58,945,000 which has been recognised in the consolidated income statement.

Details of these and other movements during the year in the property, plant and equipment and investment properties are set out in notes 15 and 16 on the financial statements, respectively.

#### **Borrowings**

Borrowings repayable within one year or on demand are classified as current liabilities. A repayment analysis of bank borrowings is set out in note 29 on the financial statements. No interest was capitalised by the Group during the year.

#### **Major clients**

For the year ended 31st March, 2010, the Group's five largest clients accounted for in aggregate approximately 56% (2009: 77%) of the Group's turnover, of which the largest client accounted for approximately 22% (2009: 42%) of the Group's turnover.

None of the directors or any of their associates or any shareholder of the Company which to the knowledge of the directors of the Company owned more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital have an interest in the Group's five largest clients.

#### 儲備

有關本年度內之本集團及本公司儲備變動情況 載於財務報表附註34。

根據開曼群島公司法之規定,本公司可供分派之儲備乃指股份溢價、實繳盈餘、保留溢溢價、實繳盈餘、保留溢過價、撥派發末期及特別股息。本公司之股份溢價,用機據本公司之公司組織章程細則之規定,用息仍須有能力支付在日常業務運作下到期應付之債務。於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司股份溢價、實繳盈餘、保留溢利及擬派發示司之之股份益價、實繳盈餘、保留溢利及擬派公司相繼章程細則之規定,該等款項均可用作派發股息。

#### 物業、機器及設備及投資物業

本集團之投資物業已於二零一零年三月三十一日重估,所產生的淨公平值收益約58,945,000港元已於綜合收益表中反映。

有關以上及其他於年內物業、機器及設備及投資物業之變動情況分別刊載於財務報表附註15及16。

#### 借款

於一年內或按通知應付之借貸乃被列為流動負債。有關償還銀行借貸之分析載於財務報表附註29。本集團於本年度並無任何資本化利息。

#### 主要客戶

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度,本集團 之五大客戶合共約佔本集團營業額56%(二零零 九年:77%),其中最大客戶約佔本集團營業額 22%(二零零九年:42%)。

據董事所知,任何董事或彼等任何聯繫人等或 擁有本公司5%或以上已發行股本之任何股東, 概無擁有本集團五大客戶任何權益。

### REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

#### 董事會報告

#### Repurchase, sale or redemption of the Company's listed securities

For the year ended 31st March, 2010, other than as an agent for clients of the Company or its subsidiaries, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries repurchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities during the year.

#### **Directors**

The directors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this report were:

#### **NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS**

Mr. IP Man Tin, David (Chairman) Mr. WONG Ching Hung, Thomas

Dr. SZE Ping Fat

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS**

Mr. CHENG Kai Ming, Charles (Resigned on 5th March, 2010)

Mr. LI Kwok Cheung (Resigned on 5th March, 2010)

Mr. SUEN Man Tak, Stephen Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie

#### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan

Mr. FUK Ho Kai

In accordance with Articles 116 and 119 of the Company's Articles of Association Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew, Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan and Mr. FUK Ho Kai shall retire by rotation from office at the Annual General Meeting. Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew, Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan and Mr. FUK Ho Kai being eligible, offers themselves for reelection at the Annual General Meeting.

The term of office of each of the independent non-executive directors lasts until his retirement by rotation as required by the Company's Articles of Association.

The Company received confirmation of independence in respect of the year ended 31st March, 2010 from each of the independent non-executive directors pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Revised Listing Rules. Up to and as at the date of this report, the Company still considers the independent non-executive directors to be independent.

#### 回購、出售或贖回本公司之上市證券

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度,除以經 紀身份代本公司或其附屬公司之顧客進行交易 外,本公司或其任何附屬公司在本年度內並無 回購、出售或贖回本公司之上市證券。

#### 董事

在本年度及截至本報告刊發日期為止,本公司 之董事如下:

#### 非執行董事

葉漫天先生(主席) 黃正虹先生 施炳法博士

#### 執行董事

鄭啟明先生(於二零一零年三月五日辭任) 李國祥先生(於二零一零年三月五日辭任) 孫文德先生

鄭偉倫先生 鄭偉玲小姐

#### 獨立非執行董事

彭張興先生 陳宗彝先生 霍浩佳先生

根據本公司之公司組織章程細則第116條及119條,鄭偉倫先生、陳宗彝先生及霍浩佳先生須於股東週年大會上輪值告退。鄭偉倫先生、陳宗彝先生及霍浩佳先生均符合資格並願意於股東周年大會上鷹選連任。

各獨立非執行董事之任期乃直至其根據本公司 之公司組織章程細則須依章輪值告退為止。

本公司已接獲各獨立非執行董事根據經修訂上市規則第3.13條發出有關截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度之獨立確認書。截至及於本報告書日期,本公司仍然視獨立非執行董事屬獨立。

#### **Directors' service contracts**

None of the directors being proposed for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting has a service contract with the Company or any of its subsidiaries which is not determinable by the Group within one year without payment of compensation, other than statutory compensation.

#### Directors' and chief executives' interests and short positions in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or any associated corporation

As at 31st March, 2010, the interests and short positions of the directors and chief executive of the Company in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which are required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which are required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or which are required, pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange were as follows:

#### 董事之服務合約

在即將舉行之股東週年大會上獲提名重選連任 之董事與本集團概無訂立本集團如不作出賠償 (法定賠償除外)則不能在一年內予以終止之服 務合約。

## 董事及主要行政人員於本公司或任何聯營公司之股份、相關股份及債券之權益及淡倉

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司各董事或高級行政人員於本公司或任何相聯法團(定義見證券及期貨條例第XV)之股份、相關股份及債券中擁有下列之權益及淡倉,須根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第7及8分部須知會本公司及聯交所的權益(包括根據證券及期貨條例有關條文該等被當作或視為擁有的權益及淡倉),或須根據營制貨條例第352條須登記於該規定所述登記冊,或須根據《上市公司董事進行證券交易的標準守則》之規定知會本公司及聯交所:

## Number of shares 股份數目

Name of director		Personal interests (held as beneficial owner)	Family interests (interest of spouse)	Corporate interests	Other interests	Total	Percentage of issued share capital
董事姓名		個人權益 (為實益擁有人)	家屬權益(配偶權益)	法團權益	其他權益	總額	已發行股本 百分比
Ordinary Shares of HK\$0.01 each in the Company	本公司每股面值 <b>0.01</b> 港元之 普通股						
CHENG Wai Ling, Annie (Note)	鄭偉玲(附註)	-	-	987,720,748	-	987,720,748	73.65%
CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew (Note)	鄭偉倫 <i>(附註)</i>	-	-	987,720,748	-	987,720,748	73.65%
SUEN Man Tak, Stephen	孫文德	787,660	-	-	-	787,660	0.06%

Note: As at the Latest Practicable Date, CCAA Group Limited ("CCAA"), an associated corporation (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) of the Company, was directly interested in 987,720,748 Shares in, representing approximately 73.65% of, the issued share capital of the Company. Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew, Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie and their family members are the beneficiaries of the trust which assets include interests in the entire issued share capital of CCAA and accordingly, they are deemed to be interested in 987,720,748 Shares and the entire issued share capital of CCAA under the SFO.

附註: 於最後可行日期,本公司之相聯法團(定義見證券及期貨條例第XV部)CCAA Group Limited(「CCAA」)直接擁有987,720,748股股份,約佔本公司已發行股本之73.65%。鄭偉倫先生、鄭偉玲小姐及其家人為信託之受益人,而資產包括CCAA所有已發行股本,因此,根據證券及期貨條例,彼等被視為擁有987,720,748股股份及CCAA所有已發行股本。

#### REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS 董 事 會 報 告

At no time during the period was the Company, its subsidiaries or its associated companies a party to any arrangements to enable the directors or executives of the Company (including their spouse and children under 18 years of age) to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition in shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations.

本公司、其附屬公司或其聯營公司概無於期內 任何時間參與作出任何安排,使本公司董事或 行政人員(包括其配偶及十八歲以下子女)可藉 購入本公司或其聯營公司之股票或債券而從中 得益。

Save as disclosed above, as at 31st March, 2010, none of the directors or the chief executive of the Company had any interest or short position in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which are required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which are required, pursuant to section 352 of the SFO to be entered in the register referred to therein, or which are required, pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange.

除上文所披露者外,於二零一零年三月三十一日,概無本公司董事或高級行政人員於本公司或其任何相聯法團(定義見《證券及期貨條例》第XV部)之股份、相關股份及債券中擁有任何權益或淡倉,須根據《證券及期貨條例》第XV部第7及8分部知會本公司及聯交所(包括根據《證券及期貨條例》有關條文被當作或視為擁有之權益及淡倉),或須根據《證券及期貨條例》第352條規定列入該條例所述之登記冊,或須根據《上市公司董事進行證券交易的標準守則》之規定知會本公司及聯交所。

#### Directors' rights to acquire shares or debentures

At no time during the year was the Company, its ultimate holding company or any of its subsidiaries a party to any arrangement to enable the directors or chief executives of the Company or their respective spouse or children under the age of 18 to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debt securities (including debentures) of, the Company or any other body corporate.

#### 董事購買股份或債券之權利

在有關期間內,本公司、本公司之控股公司或 其附屬公司概無參與能使本公司董事或主要行 政人員或彼等之配偶或年齡在十八歲以下之子 女可藉著購入本公司或任何其他法人團體之股 份或債務證券(包括債券)而獲得利益之任何安 排。

## Substantial shareholder's interests and short positions in the shares, underlying shares of the Company

As at 31st March, 2010, the following persons or corporations, interest in 5% or more in the shares and underlying shares of the Company have been notified to the Company and recorded in the register of substantial shareholders' interests in shares and short positions required to be kept under Section 336 of Part XV of the SFO:

## 主要股東於本公司之股份及相關股份之權益及淡倉

於二零一零年三月三十一日,下列人士或法團就擁有本公司股份及相關股份逾5%以上之股份權益及淡倉而知會本公司,並須根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第336條規定紀錄於主要股東登記冊:

Percentage of total number of shares in issued

Name of shareholders

股東名稱

Number of shares held

所持普通股股票數目

佔已發行股份百分比

Ordinary shares of HK\$0.01 each 本公司每股面值0.01港元之 in the Company 普通股

CCAA (Note)

CCAA (附註)

987,720,748

73.65%

Note: Identical to those disclosed above as "Directors' and chief executives' interests and short positions in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or any associated corporation".

附註: 與上文披露之「董事及行政人員於本公司或 任何聯營公司之股份、相關股份及債券之權 益及淡倉」相同。

Saved as disclosed above, as at 31st March, 2010, the Directors are not aware of any other persons who have interests or short positions in the shares, underlying shares of equity derivatives or debentures of the Company or any associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which would be required to be disclosed to the Company pursuant to Part XV of the SFO.

除上文所披露者外,於二零一零年三月三十一日,董事並不知悉有任何其他人士於本公司或任何相聯法團(具有證券及期貨條例第XV部所賦予之涵義)之股份、股本衍生工具之相關股份或債券中擁有權益或淡倉而須根據證券及期貨條例第XV部之規定而予以披露。

#### **Directors' remuneration**

The Directors' fees are subject to shareholders' approval at general meetings. Other emoluments are determined by the Company's board of directors with reference to Directors' duties, responsibilities and performance and the results of the Group. In addition, the Directors' remuneration is reviewed by the Remuneration Committee annually.

#### **董事酬金**

董事袍金須於股東大會上經股東批准。其他酬 金則由本公司董事會依據董事之職務、責任及 表現以及本集團之業績釐定。此外,董事酬金 由薪酬委員會每年審閱。

#### Directors' interests in contracts

No director had a material interest, either directly or indirectly, in any contract of significance to the business of the Group to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was a party during the year.

#### 董事於合約中之權益

年內,董事概無於本公司或其任何附屬公司簽 訂並對本集團之業務屬重大之任何合約中直接 或間接擁有任何重大權益。

#### REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS 董 事 會 報 告

#### Connected transactions and continuing connected transactions

During the year, the connected transactions and continuing connected transactions undertaken by the Group are included in the transactions set out in note 37 on the financial statements, certain details of which are disclosed in compliance with the requirements of Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

(a) A subsidiary of the Company, Upbest Assets Management Limited ("UAML") as investment manager, and UBA Investments Limited ("UBA") have on 6th November, 2000, first entered into an investment management agreement pursuant to which UAML provided investment management services to UBA for a term of three years up to 30th November, 2003. Upon the expiration of the second investment management agreement for a period of three years commencing from 1st April, 2003, the same parties again on 31st March, 2006 entered into a supplemental investment agreement for the sole purpose of further extending the term of the second investment management agreement for another 3 years to 31st March, 2009. This agreement can be terminated by either UAML or UBA serving not less than six months' notice in writing prior to the expiration. Pursuant to the investment management agreement, monthly investment management fee is receivable at 1.5% per annum of the consolidated net asset value of UBA as at the immediately preceding valuation date on the actual number of days in the relevant calendar month over 365 days a year. The annual cap for the financial year ended 31st March, 2009 is HK\$2,800,000.

In addition to the above, UAML and UBA have on 2nd May, 2008 entered into a supplemental agreement whereby (i) the term will be extended to 31st March, 2010; and (ii) in addition to the management fee, a performance fee payable in Hong Kong dollars equivalent to 20% of net profit of UBA before taxation and before deduction of the management fee payable under the investment management agreements shall be paid to UAML for each financial year. The performance fee of HK\$5,034,930 (2009: HK\$NiI) for the current financial year has been included under investment management fee and performance fee in the consolidated income statement (note 7(a)).

The annual cap for the management fee and performance fee for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010 are HK\$20,400,000 and HK\$24,480,000 respectively. These continuing connected transactions were approved on the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 10th June, 2008.

#### 關連交易及持續關連交易

於本年度內,本集團進行之關連交易及持續關連交易已包括在財務報表附註37所載之交易內,若干詳情已遵從上市規則第14A章的規定予以披露。

(a) 於二零零零年十一月六日,本公司之附屬 公司美建管理有限公司(「美建管理」)及開 明投資有限公司(「開明投資」)首次達成 第一份投資管理協議,根據協議由美建管 理向開明投資提供投資管理服務為期三年 截至二零零三年十一月三十日。於第二份 投資管理協議期滿前,當事各方於二零零 六年三月三十一日即第二份投資管理協議 於二零零三年四月一日起計三年屆滿日, 達成投資管理補充協議,目的是延長第二 份投資管理協議多三年截至二零零九年三 月三十一日為止。這份協議可以由美建管 理或開明投資在不少於六個月的書面通知 結束。根據投資管理協議,美建管理就對 開明投資所提供投資管理服務可享有投資 管理費,對開明投資集團之收費乃按開明 投資集團估值日之資產淨值1.5%之年利 率及有關曆月實際日數除以全年365日之 基準收取投資管理費。於二零零九年三月 三十一日之財政年度全年上限為2,800,000 港元。

除上述外,美建管理和開明投資於二零零八年五月二日訂立一份補充協議,當中(i)管理協議將延長時期至二零一零年三月三十一日:及(ii)每個財政年度,美建管理可享有根據除税前盈利及扣除在投資管理協議中支付管理費前之盈利的20%之表現酬金。本財政年度之表現酬金5,034,930港元(二零零九年:無)已包括在綜合收益表投資管理費及表現酬金內(附註7(a))。

二零零九年三月三十一日財政年度及二零一零年三月三十一日財政年度之管理費及表現酬金之全年上限分別為20,400,000港元及24,480,000港元。有關持續關連交易已於二零零八年六月十日股東特別大會通過。

On 11th February, 2010, UAML and UBA have entered into the Third Supplemental Investment Management Agreement. The annual cap for the management fee and performance fee for the financial years ended 31st March, 2011, 2012 and 2013 are HK\$11,148,000, HK\$13,378,000 and HK\$16,054,000 respectively. These continuing connected transactions were approved on the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 30th March, 2010.

#### Special Bonus

UAML and UBA had on 2nd May, 2008 entered into another supplemental agreement pursuant to which a special bonus distributed to UAML by UBA. The special bonus is 20% of UBA's audited net profit before taxation and before deduction of management fee for the financial year ended 31st March, 2008 or HK\$17,000,000, whichever is lower. This connected transaction was approved by the shareholders at the extraordinary general meeting held on 10th June, 2008. This special bonus of approximately HK\$4,139,000 has been included under investment management fee and performance fee in the consolidated income statement for the last financial year. There were no such special bonus paid for the financial year ended 31st March, 2010.

(b) Upbest Securities Company Limited ("USCL") and UBA and two of its subsidiaries have separately entered into a supplemental agreement for the transaction in relation to the securities brokerage service dated 1st November, 2007. USCL and each of the subsidiaries of UBA Investments Limited agreed to extend the service period from 1st November, 2007 to 31st March, 2010. Brokerage commission fee income is charged at 0.25% (2009: 0.25%), the prevailing market rate, on the value of the transactions. Annual cap for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010 are HK\$2,400,000 and HK\$2,880,000 respectively.

On 11th February, 2010, UBA and two of its subsidiaries and USCL have entered into the Securities Brokerage Supplemental Agreements and agreed that the original agreement will be extended from the period of 1st April, 2010 to 31st March, 2013. It is expected that the annual brokerage commission will be less than HK\$1,000,000 per annum. These continuing connected transactions were approved on the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 30th March, 2010.

美建管理和開明投資於於二零一零年二月十一日訂立第三份補充協議。二零一一年,二零一二年及二零一三年三月三十一日財政年度之管理費及表現酬金之全年上限分別為11,148,000港元,13,378,000港元及16,054,000港元。有關持續關連交易已於二零一零年三月三十日股東特別大會通過。

#### 特別獎金

美建管理及開明投資在二零零八年五月二日訂立另一補充協議,而根據協議開明投資將支付特別獎金予美建管理。特別獎金是根據開明投資二零零八年三月三十一財政年度已審核之除稅前盈利及扣除管理費前之盈利的20%或者17,000,000港元中管,以較低者為準。這持續關連交易已於十二股東特別大會通過。特別獎金約4,139,000港元已於上一財政年開獎金約4,139,000港元已於上一財政年度國話在綜合收益表之投資管理費及表現酬金內。本財政年度並無支付特別獎金。

(b) 開明投資及其兩間附屬公司分別與美建證券有限公司(「美建證券」)就提供證券經紀服務簽訂了一份補充協議。美建證券和開明投資之附屬公司分別同意延長證券經紀服務時期由二零零七年十一月一日至二零一零年三月三十一日。其佣金收等的價值0.25%(二零零九年:0.25%),這是普遍的市場費用。二零年三月三十一日財政年度及二零一零年三月三十一日全年上限分別為2,400,000港元及2,880,000港元。

於二零一零年二月十一日,UBA與兩間附屬公司及美建證券已簽訂證券經紀補充協議,同意將原有協議的期限延長由二零一零年四月一日至二零一三年三月三十一日。預計每年經紀佣金收費每年將少於1,000,000港元。這些持續關聯交易已於二零一零年三月三十日之特別股東大會上通過。

#### REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS 董 事 會 報 告

(c) On 2nd May, 2008, UBA and two of its subsidiaries had separately entered into a supplemental agreement with Upbest Investment Company Limited ("UICL") in relation to the provision of securities margin financing service. According to the supplemental agreements, the respective relevant original agreement will be extended to 31st March, 2010 and is subject to renewal by written supplemental agreements between the contracting parties. The securities margin financing services interest rate is charged at 4.25% above prime rate per annum inclusive of custodian fee; and the provision of IPO financing at an interest income rate from 0.2% to 1.25% per annum above the borrowing costs of UICL. For the financial year ended 31st March, 2010, interest income for securities margin account and IPO financing were charged at 9.5% (2009: 9.5% to 9.75%) and 1% to 1.5% (2009: Nil) per annum respectively.

On 11th February, 2010, UBA and two of its subsidiaries and UICL have entered into the Financial Assistance Supplemental Agreement and agreed that the original agreement will be extended from the period of 1st April, 2010 to 31st March, 2013.

(d) On 2nd May, 2008, Upbest Gold Limited ("UGL") entered into a supplemental agreement with UBA Gold Investment Limited ("UBA Gold") in relation to the provision of precious metal margin financing service by UGL to UBA Gold. According to the supplemental agreement, UGL and UBA Gold agreed that the relevant original agreement will be extended to 31st March, 2010 and is subject to renewal by written supplemental agreement between the contracting parties. The supplemental agreement also provided that the interest rate for the precious metal margin financing service will be 1.05% per annum above the borrowing costs of UGL. For the financial year ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010, UGL had not entered into any provision of precious metal margin financing services with UBA Gold.

On 11th February, 2010, UGL and UBA Gold have entered into the Financial Assistance Supplemental Agreement and agreed that the original agreement will be extended from the period of 1st April, 2010 to 31st March, 2013. The interest rate for the precious metal margin financing service will be from the range of 0.5% to 1% per annum above the borrowing costs of UGL.

(c) 於二零零八年五月二日,開明投資及其兩間附屬公司分別與美建投資有限公司(「美建投資」)就證券孖展融資服務簽訂了補充協議。根據這些補充協議,合約各方分別同意將原有協議延期至二零一零年三月三十一日終止並且雙方可以書面最優惠利率加上4.25%(包括保管費),及就首次公開招股融資為美建投資之借貸成本加上0.2%至1.25%年息率。截至二零一零年三月三十一日止之財政年度,證券子区融資之息率為9.5%(二零零九年:9.5%至9.75%),而首次公開招股融資之息率為1%至1.5%(二零零九年:無)。

美建投資和開明投資及其兩間附屬公司於 二零一零年二月十一日訂立財務資助補充 協議,將原有協議由二零一零年四月一日 延長至二零一三年三月三十一日。

(d) 於二零零八年五月二日,美建金有限公司(「美建金」)與UBA Gold Investment Limited(「UBA Gold」)就由美建金向UBA Gold提供貴金屬孖展融資服務簽訂補充協議。根據補充協議,美建金及UBA Gold同意將原有協議延長至二零一零年三月三十一日終止並且雙方可以書面補充協議更新。而且協議亦訂明貴金屬孖展融資之息率為美建金借貸成本加上1.05%年利率。截至二零零九年及二零一零年三月三十一日止之財政年度,美建金與UBA Gold並無進行任何貴金屬孖展融資借貸。

美建金和UBA Gold於於二零一零年二月十一日訂立財務資助補充協議及同意將原有協議由二零一零年四月一日延長至二零一三年三月三十一日。貴金屬孖展融資借貸之息率為美建金借貸成本加上0.5%至1%年利率。

The annual cap regarding the securities and bullion margin financial assistance for each of the financial years ended 31st March, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is HK\$150,000,000. These continuing connected transactions were approved at the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 30th March, 2010.

- (e) Commodities brokerage commission is charged at a range from HK\$20 to HK\$100 per transaction for the financial years ended 31st March. 2009 and 2010.
- (f) Commission is charged at HK\$500 per transaction for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010.
- (g) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Town Bright Industries Limited for one year, commencing from 1st August, 2008. The tenancy agreement was renewed for one year, commencing from 1st August 2009. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interests in Town Bright Industries Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.
- (h) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Upbest Properties Company Limited for three years, commencing from 1st May, 2007. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interest in Upbest Properties Company Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.
- (i) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Champion Assets Limited for one year, commencing from 1st March, 2009. The tenancy agreement was renewed for one year, commencing from 1st March, 2010. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interest in Champion Assets Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.

有關證券及貴金屬孖展融資財務資助於二零一一年、二零一二年及二零一三年三月三十一日財政年度之財務資助之全年上限分別為150,000,000港元。有關持續關連交易已於二零一零年三月三十日股東特別大會通過。

- (e) 於二零零九年及二零一零年三月三十一日 財政年度期貨佣金每宗交易由20港元至 100港元。
- (f) 於二零零九年及二零一零年三月三十一日 財政年度佣金每宗交易500港元。
- (g) 本公司一附屬公司與同輝實業有限公司訂立租賃協議,由二零零八年八月一日起為期一年。租賃協議已重續一年,由二零零九年八月一日起計。本公司前董事鄭啟明先生於同輝實業有限公司擁有實益權益。鄭啟明先生為持有本公司約73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。
- (h) 本公司一附屬公司與美建地產有限公司訂立租賃協議,由二零零七年五月一日起,為期三年。本公司前董事鄭啟明先生於美建地產有限公司擁有實益權益。鄭啟明先生為持有本公司約73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。
- (i) 本公司一間附屬公司與協緯有限公司訂立 一份租賃協議,由二零零九年三月一日起, 為期一年。而租賃協議已重續一年,由二 零一零年三月一日起計。本公司前董事鄭 啟明先生於協緯有限公司擁有實益權益。 鄭啟明先生為持有本公司約73.65%權益之 CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。

#### REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

#### 董事會報告

- (j) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Loong Cheong Limited for three years, commencing from 26th January, 2008. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interests in Loong Cheong Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.
- (j) 本公司一附屬公司與隆昌有限公司訂立租 賃協議,由二零零八年一月二十六日起, 為期三年。本公司前董事鄭啟明先生於隆 昌有限公司擁有實益權益。鄭啟明先生為 持有本公司約73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。
- (k) A subsidiary of the Company paid a referral fee to an associate, Upbest Financial Services Limited, in respect of introducing clients for funds financing.
- (k) 本公司向一聯營公司美建金融服務有限公司支付介紹費,該費用是有關介紹融資客戶。
- (I) A subsidiary of the Company received interest income from an associate, Upbest Financial Services Limited, in respect of an advance to the associate. Interest rate was charged at 5.25% per annum.
- (I) 本公司一附屬公司收取一聯營公司美建金 融服務有限公司財務利息有關提供借款。 息率為5.25%年利率。
- (m) CCAA Group Limited, an investment holding company, holds approximately 73.65% interest in the Company. Fung Fai Growth Limited, an investment holding company, holds approximately 32.08% of UBA Investments Limited. The ultimate beneficial owner of Fung Fai Growth Limited and CCAA Group Limited is Cheng's Family Trust.
- (m) 投資控股公司CCAA Group Limited持有本公司約73.65%權益。投資控股公司Fung Fai Growth Limited持有開明投資有限公司約32.08%權益。Fung Fai Growth Limited及CCAA Group Limited 之最終實益擁有人為鄭氏家族信託。
- (n) Details of the balances with subsidiaries, associates, related companies/parties, directors and subsidiaries' directors are fully disclosed in notes 18, 19, 26, 30 and 31.
- (n) 附屬公司、聯營公司、關連公司/人士、 董事及附屬公司董事之結餘詳情已於附註 18、19、26、30及31中披露。
- (o) The remuneration of directors and other members of key management during the year are disclosed in note 10.
- (o) 董事及主要管理層其他成員於年內之酬金 已於附註10披露。

The above transactions were carried out in the normal course of the Company's business on terms mutually agreed between the parties.

以上之交易為正常業務並以雙方同意條款 進行。 The independent non-executive directors have reviewed the connected transactions and continuing connected transactions in note 37 to the financial statements and have confirmed that the connected transactions and continuing connected transactions have been entered into (i) in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Group; (ii) on normal commercial terms or on terms no less favourable to the Group than terms available to or from (as appropriate) independent third parties; and (iii) in accordance with the relevant agreements governing them on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the shareholders of the Company as a whole.

獨立非執行董事已審議財務報表附註37所載之關連交易及持續關連交易,並已確認,關連交易及持續關連交易乃(i)在本集團日常及一般業務運作下產生:(ii)按一般商業條款或按不遜於本集團向獨立第三方提供或獲得之條款(如適用)進行:及(iii) 根據管轄交易之相關協議按公平合理及符合本公司股東整體利益的條款訂立。

The auditors of the Company have reviewed the continuing connected transactions during the year as set out in note 37 to the financial statements and confirmed that these transactions:

本公司之核數師已審閱載於財務報告附註37之 年內持續關連交易,並確認此等交易:

- (i) were approved by the Board of Directors of the Company;
- (ii) where applicable, were in accordance with the pricing policies of the Company:
- (iii) had been entered into in accordance with the relevant agreements governing the transactions; and
- (iv) have not exceeded the caps stated in the relevant announcement.

- (ii) 如適用,符合本公司之價格政策;

已獲本公司董事會批准;

- (iii) 乃按有關交易之協議條款進行;及
- (iv) 並無超逾相關公告內所述上限。

#### **Management contracts**

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or existed during the year.

**Pre-emptive rights** 

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro-rata basis to existing shareholders under the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association and the Companies Laws of the Cayman Islands.

#### 管理合約

(i)

本公司於本年度並沒有簽訂任何關於本公司全 部或大部份業務之管理及行政合約。

#### 優先購買權

本公司之公司組織章程大綱及細則或開曼群島 法例均無載列有關本公司須按比例基準向現有 股東提呈新股之優先購買權規定。

#### REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS 董 事 會 報 告

#### **Audit committee**

The Company has established an audit committee according to "A Guide for the Formation of an Audit Committee" published by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The primary duties of the audit committee are to review and supervise the financial reporting process and internal control system of the Group.

The audit committee of the Group consists of three independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex, Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan and Mr. FUK Ho Kai. The audit committee had reviewed with management the accounting principles and practices adopted by the Group and discussed auditing, internal control and financial reporting matters including the review of the audited financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31st March, 2010. The Audit Committee had also reviewed the annual results of the Group for the year ended 31st March, 2010 in conjunction with the Company's external auditors.

#### Code on corporate governance practices

The Listing Rules have been amended by the Stock Exchange by replacing the Code of Best Practice in Appendix 14 by a new Code on Corporate Governance Practices ("Code") and adding a new Appendix 23 on the requirements for a Corporate Governance Report to be included in annual reports of Listed Issuers.

The Company has complied with the Code throughout the year ended 31st March, 2010, with deviations from code provisions A.4.1 of the Code only in respect of the service term of directors.

None of the existing non-executive directors (including independent non-executive directors) of the Company is appointed for a specific term. This constitutes a deviation from code provision A.4.1 of the Code. However, all the directors of the Company are subject to the retirement provisions under article 116 of the Articles of Association of the Company. As such, the Company considers that sufficient measures have been taken to ensure that the Company's corporate governance practices are no less exacting than those in the Code.

#### Model code for securities transactions by directors

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors by Listed Issuers (the "Model Code") set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules. Upon enquiry by the Company, all Directors of the Company have confirmed that they have complied with the required standards set out in the Model Code throughout the year.

#### 審核委員會

本公司已根據香港會計師公會編撰之「成立審核委員會指引」成立審核委員會,其主要職責為審 関並監察本集團之財務匯報程序及內部監控制 度。

本集團之審核委員會包括三位獨立非執行董事, 分別為彭張興先生、陳宗彝先生及霍浩佳先生。 審核委員會已聯同管理人員檢討本集團所採納 之會計政策及慣例,並商討審計、內部監控及 財務申報事宜,當中包括審閱本集團截至二零 一零年三月三十一日止年度之經審核財務報告。 審核委員會亦已聯同本公司之外聘核數師審閱 本集團截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度之 年度業績。

#### 企業管治常規守則

聯交所已修訂上市規則,當中包括以新企業管治常規守則(「守則」)取代附錄14之最佳應用守則,以及加入有關上市發行人年報須載有企業管治報告之規定之新附錄23。

除有關董事之服務年期事宜偏離守則內守則條 文第A.4.1條外,本公司已於截至二零一零年三 月三十一日止全年一直遵守守則。

本公司現時之非執行董事(包括獨立非執行董事)並無特定任期,此偏離守則之守則條文第A.4.1條。然而,本公司全體董事須遵守本公司組織章程細則第116條之退任條文。因此,本公司認為已採取足夠措施,以確保本公司之企業管治常規不遜於守則所載者。

#### 董事進行證券交易之標準守則

本公司已採納上市規則附錄10所載上市發行人 董事進行證券交易之標準守則(「標準守則」)。 經本公司查詢後,本公司全體董事確認,彼等 於年內一百遵照標準守則所載之標準規定。

#### Directors' interests in competing businesses

As at 31st March, 2010, none of the directors of the Company and their associates had any interests in an entity whose business competes or is likely to compete, either directly or indirectly, with the Company's business.

#### Corporate governance

The Company's corporate governance principles and practices are set out in the Corporate Governance Report on pages 28 to 39 of this Annual Report.

#### Sufficiency of public float

According to the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the directors, the percentage of the Company's shares which are in the hands of the public is not less than 25% of the Company's total number of issued shares.

#### **Auditors**

Messrs. Li, Tang, Chen & Co. acted as auditors of the Company for the years ended 31st March, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

Messrs. Li, Tang, Chen & Co. retire and a resolution for their reappointment as auditors of the Company will be proposed at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

On behalf of the Board

#### CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew

Executive Director

Hong Kong, 19th July, 2010

#### 董事於競爭業務中之權益

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司董事及彼 等各自之聯繫人士概無於其業務與本公司業務 直接或間接構成競爭或可能構成競爭之實體中 擁有任何權益。

#### 企業管治

本公司的企業管治原則及常規載於本年報第28 至39頁之企業管治報告書。

#### 足夠公眾持股量

根據本公司獲得之公開資料及據董事所知,公 眾人士所持有本公司之股份並不少於本公司已 發行股份總數25%。

#### 核數部

李湯陳會計師事務所於截至二零零八年、二零 零九年及二零一零年三月三十一日止年度擔任 本公司核數師一職。

李湯陳會計師事務所將任滿告退,惟於本公司 應屆股東週年大會上將提呈一項決議案,續聘 其為本公司之核數師。

承董事會命

#### 鄭偉倫

執行董事

香港,二零一零年七月十九日

#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

#### **Corporate Governance**

The Board of Directors of the Upbest Group Limited (the "Company") (the "Board") is committed to maintain high standards of corporate governance practices, which are crucial to the smooth, effective and transparent operation of the Company and its ability to attract investment, protect rights of shareholders and stakeholders, and enhance shareholder value. The Company has applied the principle of the Code Provisions under the Code on Corporate Governance Practices ("the Code") contained in Appendix 14 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Listing Rules") throughout the year ended 31st March, 2010.

Throughout the year ended 31st March, 2010, the Company has complied with the Code with exception. Code provision A.4.1 provides that non-executive directors should be appointed for a specific term, subject to re-election. None of the non-executive directors has entered or proposed to enter into any service contracts with the Company or its subsidiaries. Accordingly, the non-executive directors have no set term of office but they are subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years. As such, the Board considers that sufficient measures have been taken to serve the purpose of the Code provision A.4.1.

Throughout the financial year, the Company has consistently adopted a code of conduct regarding Directors' securities transactions in accordance with Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules and that directors of the Company has complied with this code of conduct.

#### **Corporate Governance Structure**

With the assistance of the Compliance Department, the Board has designed a proper corporate governance structure. Currently, there are six board committees, including Audit Committee, Credit Committee, Executive Committee, Remuneration Committee and Compliance and Risk Steering Committee. Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee perform their distinct roles in accordance with their respective terms of reference. Executive Committee assists the Group to set up business strategy and planning, and Credit Committee oversees the granting of credit facilities. Compliance and Risk Steering Committee maintain and promote the fairness, efficiency, competitiveness transparency and orderliness of the Group's business.

#### 企業管治

美建集團有限公司(「本公司」)董事會(「董事會」) 致力維持高水平之企業管治常規,對本公司平 穩、有效及具透明度之營運及吸引投資、保障 股東及權益持有人之權益以及提升股東價值之 能力最為重要。本公司於截至二零一零年三月 三十一日止年度一直應用香港聯合交易所有限 公司證券上市規則(「上市規則」)附錄十四所載 企業管治常規守則(「守則」)守則之條文原則。

於截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度期間,除特殊情況外,本公司一直遵守守則之規定。守則條文第A.4.1條規定非執行董事應有特定委任年期,並須膺選連任。本公司或其附屬公司並無與非執行董事訂立或擬訂立任何服務合約。因此,非執行董事並無特定委任年期,惟須最少每三年輪值告退一次。因此,董事會認為本公司已具備足夠措施達至守則條文第A.4.1條之目的。

於財政年度期間,本公司貫徹採納上市規則附錄10有關董事進行證券交易之操守守則,而本公司董事亦一直遵守此項操守守則之規定。

#### 企業管治架構

在監察部門之協助下,董事會已制定合適之企,業管治架構。目前,本公司有六個董事委員會會、結實委員會、執行委員會會及監察及風險督導委員會核委員會及監察及風險督導委員會協助本員會及監察及自在特定之職權範集團人本身獨有之職能。執行委員會協助本集團集務策略及計劃,而信貸委員會保持及限制資進本集團業務之公平、高效、競爭透明及秩序并級。

#### **Board Composition, Function and Practices**

The Board comprises of the chairman (non-executive director), two nonexecutive directors, three executive directors and three independent non-executive directors. Mr. IP Man Tin, David acts as chairman ("Chairman") and non-executive director of the Board. Mr. SUEN Man Tak, Stephen is the deputy managing director and executive director. Mr. WONG Ching Hung, Thomas and Dr. SZE Ping Fat are non-executive directors. Other executive directors are Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie and Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew. There are three independent non-executive directors, Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex, Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan and Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan and Mr, PANG Cheung Hing, Alex have appropriate professional accounting experience and expertise. All directors are subject to election by shareholders at the first General Meeting after their appointment and are subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years and eligible for re-election in accordance with the Company's Articles and Association.

All directors have distinguished themselves in their field of expertise, and have exhibited high standards of personal and professional ethics and integrity. The biographical details of each director are disclosed in pages 10 to 12 of this Annual Report.

Each independent non-executive director has pursuant to the rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules, confirmed that he is independent of the Company and the Company also considers that they are independent.

There is no relationship (including financial, business, family or other material relationship) among members of the Board except that Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew is the brother of Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie.

The Board, headed by the Chairman, is responsible for formulation and approval of the Group's development and business strategies and policies, approval of annual budgets and business plans, overseeing the Group's compliance with statutory and regulatory obligations, scrutinizing the performance of the Group in achieving agreed corporate goals and objectives, financial reporting and ensuring proper internal control, risk management have been implemented, recommendation of dividend, and supervision of management in accordance with the rules governing the meeting of the Board, articles of association and rules governing the meeting of shareholders.

#### 董事會成員、職能及實務

董事會由主席(非執行董事)、兩名非執行董事、 三名執行董事及三名獨立非執行董事組成。葉 漫天先生為董事會主席(「主席」)兼非執行董事。 孫文德先生為副董事總經理及執行董事。 哲先生及施炳法博士為非執行董事。其他執行 董事分別為鄭偉玲小姐及鄭偉倫先生。本公司 共有三名獨立非執行董事,分別為彭張興先生、 陳宗彝先生及霍浩佳先生。而陳宗彝先生及彰 張興先生具有合適之專業會計經驗及專業知識。 全體董事須於獲委任後首個股東大會上由股東 選舉,並須根據本公司之組織章程細則最少每 三年輪值告退一次,並符合資格膺選連任。

全體董事於本身之專業範圍均為傑出人士,展現出高水準之個人及專業道德及品格。各董事之履歷於本年報第10頁至第12頁披露。

每名獨立非執行董事均已根據上市規則第3.13 條確認其獨立於本公司,而本公司亦認為彼等 確屬獨立人士。

除鄭偉倫先生為鄭偉玲小姐之兄長外,董事會 成員之間並不存有任何關係(包括財務、業務、 家屬或其他重大之關係)。

董事會由主席領導,負責根據規管董事會會議之規則、組織章程細則及規管股東大會之規則訂定及批准本集團之發展及業務策略及政策、批准週年預算及業務計劃、監督本集團遵守法定及規管義務、監察本集團於達至議定企業目標及目的之表現、財務申報及確保合適內部監控、實行風險管理、建議股息及監督管理層。

#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

The executive directors are responsible for day-to-day management of the Company's operations. These executive directors conduct regular meetings with the senior management of the Company and its subsidiaries and associated companies, at which operational issues and financial performance are evaluated.

執行董事負責本公司營運之日常管理。執行董 事與本公司及其附屬公司及聯營公司之高級管 理層定期舉行會議,會上評估經營事宜及財務 表現。

Full Board meeting is held no less than four times a year. Apart from the regular Board meetings, the Chairman shall hold meetings with the non-executive directors (including independent non-executive directors) without the presence of executive directors at least once every year.

本公司每年舉行不少於四次之全體董事會會議。 除定期召開之董事會會議外,主席與非執行董 事(包括獨立非執行董事)至少每年一次在執行 董事並不出席之情況下舉行會議。

In respect of regular board meetings, an agenda and accompanying board papers are sent in full to all directors in a timely manner and at least three days before the intended date of a board or board committee meeting. Adequate information related to the issues are also supplied for the board and its committee to make decisions which is for the best interests of the Group. Notice of at least fourteen days are given to all directors and all directors have an opportunity to attend. The directors who cannot attend in person might through other electronic means of communications to participate. Senior management executives may, from time to time, be invited to attend the board meeting for making presentation and/or answering any queries that may be raised by the Board.

The non-executive directors would seek guidance and direction from the Chairman, the CEO and executive directors on the future business direction and strategic plans in order to gain a comprehensive understanding of the business of the Company to facilitate their exercise of independent judgment. The non-executive directors also reviewed the financial information and operational performance of the Group on a regular basis.

非執行董事就未來業務方向及策略規劃向主席、 行政總裁及執行董事尋求指引及方向,以瞭解 本公司的業務,從而有助於作出獨立判斷。非 執行董事亦定期審閱本集團的財務資料及營運 表現。

#### Proceedings of the Board and Respective Board Committees Meetings

# The Company Secretary will assist the chairman of the Board and the respective board committees in setting agenda for meetings, and each director is given an opportunity to include any matters to be transacted in the agenda. Where any director is considered to be having a conflict of interest in any transactions, the director concerned will not be counted in the quorum of the relevant meeting.

#### 董事會及各董事會委員會會議之程序

Minutes of meetings of the Board and the respective board committees are recorded in details. All draft minutes are circulated to all those present at the meetings for comment before submission to the chairman of the meetings for approval.

公司秘書會協助董事會主席及各董事會委員會 編製會議議程,各董事可藉此將任何須予決定 之事宜載入議程。如任何董事被認為在任何交 易中有利益衝突,則有關董事將不會被計作有 關會議之法定人數。

董事會及各董事會會議之會議記錄均會詳盡記 載。所有草擬之會議記錄均會在提呈會議主席 批准之前交予出席會議之人士批閱。 During the financial year ended 31st March, 2010, the Board held 4 regular Board meetings at approximately quarterly interval. Due notice and Board papers were given to all directors prior to the meeting in accordance with the Company's articles of association and the Code. Board and the respective Board meeting(s) held during the period and attendance of the individual directors are as follows:

於截至二零一零年三月三十一日止財政年度,董事會曾舉行四次定期董事會會議,大約每季一次。適當通知及董事會文件已根據本公司組織章程細則及守則在會議前送交全體董事。於期內所召開之董事會會議及各董事委員會會議以及各董事之出席情況如下:

#### Attendance/Number of Meetings held

出席情况/召開會議次數

Name of directors		Board Meeting	C	Executive Committee Meeting 執行委員會	Audit Committee Meeting 審核委員會	Remuneration Committee Meeting 薪酬委員會
董事姓名		董事會會議		會議	會議	會議
Total number of meetings	會議總數	8		2	2	1
Non-executive Directors	非執行董事					
Mr. IP Man Tin, David (Chairman)	葉漫天先生(主席)	6	1	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
Mr. WONG Ching Hung, Thomas	黄正虹先生	8	1	V/A 不適用	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
Dr. SZE Ping Fat	施炳法博士	8	١	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
Executive Directors	執行董事					
Mr. CHENG Kai Ming, Charles (Note (1))	鄭啟明先生(附註(1))	6		2	N/A 不適用	1
Mr. LI Kwok Cheung, George (Note (2))	李國祥先生(附註(2))	6		2	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
Mr. SUEN Man Tak, Stephen	孫文德先生	7		2	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
(Deputy Managing Director)	(副董事總經理)					
Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie	鄭偉玲小姐	7		2	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
Mr. CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew	鄭偉倫先生	7		2	N/A 不適用	N/A 不適用
Independent Non-executive Directors	獨立非執行董事					
Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex	彭張興先生	8	1	V/A 不適用	2	1
Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan	陳宗彝先生	8	1	N/A 不適用	2	1
Mr. FUK Ho Kai	霍浩佳先生	7	1	N/A 不適用	2	1
Note:			附註:			
(1) Mr. CHENG Kai Ming, Charles resigned on 5th March, 2010.			(1)	鄭啟明先生於	二零一零年三月	月五日辭任。
(2) Mr. LI Kwok Cheung, George resigned on 5th March, 2010.			(2)	李國祥先生於	二零一零年三月	月五日辭任。

#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

#### **Independent Professional Advice**

The Company has set up a procedure agreed by the Board for its directors to seek independent professional advice in appropriate circumstances, and at the Company's expense to discharge their duties to the Company.

#### **Chairman and Management**

The roles of the Chairman is separate from that of the Deputy Managing Director and their responsibilities are clearly established. The Chairman, Deputy Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of the Company are Mr. IP Man Tin, David, Mr. SUEN Man Tak, and CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew respectively. The Chairman is responsible for providing leadership to the Board to ensure the Board will act in the best interests of the Group.

Deputy Managing Director will work with executive committee (including head of each department) and other executive directors to manage the businesses of the Group. Deputy Managing Director is responsible for the day-to-day management of the business of the Group, attends to formulation and successful implementation of policies, and assumes full accountability to the Board for all operations of the Group. The CEO is responsible for day-to-day operation and execution of business plan.

Two of the independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex and Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan have the appropriate professional accounting experiences and expertise. The Board membership is covered by professionally qualified and widely experienced personnel so as to bringing in valuable contribution and different professional advices and consultancy for the development of the Company. Over one-half of the Board members have recognised professional securities and accounting qualifications.

In the course of discharging their duties, the directors act in good faith, with due diligence and care, and in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders. Their responsibilities include:

- Regular board meetings focusing on business strategy, operational issues and financial performance.
- Active participation on the boards of subsidiaries and associated companies.
- Approval of annual budgets for each operating company covering strategy, financial and business performance, key risks and opportunities.

#### 獨立專業意見

本公司與董事會已協議制定程序,各董事可在 適當情況下尋求獨立專業意見以履行彼等於本 公司之職責,有關費用由本公司支付。

#### 主席及管理層

主席與副董事總經理之角色互有區分,彼等之職責已明確訂定。本公司之主席、副董事總經理及行政總裁(「行政總裁」)分別為葉漫天先生、孫文德先生及鄭偉倫先生。主席負責領導董事會,確保董事會以本集團之最佳利益行事。

副董事總經理將與執行委員會(包括各部門主管) 及其他執行董事合作管理本集團之業務。副董 事總經理負責本集團業務之日常管理、處理政 策之制定及成功實行,並就本集團一切營運對 董事會承擔全部問責責任。行政總裁負責日常 運作及營運計劃之實行。

兩名獨立非執行董事彭張興先生及陳宗彝先生 均具備適當之專業會計經驗及專業知識。董事會成員包括具有專業資格及豐富經驗之人士,藉以為本公司帶來寶貴之貢獻,以及就本公司之發展提供各類專業建議及意見。逾一半董事會成員擁有認可專業證券及會計資格。

在履行職責之過程中,董事真誠地、竭盡所能 及謹慎,及以本公司及其股東的最佳利益行事。 其責任包括:

- 定期召開董事會會議,專注於業務策略、 營運事宜及財務表現。
- 積極參與附屬公司及聯營公司之董事會。
- 為每家經營公司審批週年預算,涵蓋策略、 財務及業務表現、主要風險及機會。

- Monitoring the quality, timeliness, relevance and reliability of internal and external reporting.
- Monitoring and managing potential conflicts of interest of management, Board members and shareholders, including misuse of corporate assets and abuse in related party transaction.
- Ensuring processes are in place to maintain the overall integrity
  of the Company, including financial statements, relationships with
  suppliers, customers and other stakeholders, and compliance with
  all laws and ethics.

To enable the Company's directors to meet their obligations, an appropriate organizational structure is in place with clearly defined responsibilities and limits of authority.

#### **Board Committees**

A number of Board Committees, including Audit Committee, Credit Committee, Executive Committee, Remuneration Committee and Compliance and Risk Steering Committee, have been established by the Board to strengthen its functions and to enhance its expertise. These committees have been formed with specific written terms of reference which deal clearly with the committees authority and duties.

#### **Audit Committee**

The Company has established an audit committee according to "A Guide for the Formation of an Audit Committee" published by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. In accordance with the requirements of the Code, the terms of reference of the Audit Committee was revised and approved on 18th July, 2005 to comply with the provisions set out in the Code. The primary duties of the audit committee are to review and supervise the financial reporting system and internal control procedures, review of the relationship with the auditors and financial information of the Group. The revised terms of reference, explaining its role and the authority delegated to it by the Board are available for inspection on request at the Company's registered office.

The audit committee of the Company is composed of three independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex, Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan and Mr. FUK Ho Kai. It is chaired by Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex. It reports directly to the Board and reviews matters within the scope of audit, such as financial statements and internal controls, to protect the interests of the Company's shareholders.

- 監察內部及外部報告之素質、適時性、相關性及可靠性。
- 監察及管理管理層、董事會成員與股東之間可能出現之利益衝突,包括誤用企業資產及濫用關連方交易。
- 確保訂有程序維持本公司之整體行事持正, 包括財務報表,與供應商、客戶及其他股 權持有人之關係,以及遵守所有法例及操 守規定。

為讓本公司董事可履行彼等之義務,現已有合 適之組織架構,清楚界定責任及權限。

#### 董事委員會

董事會已設立多個董事委員會,包括審核委員會、信貸委員會、執行委員會、薪酬委員會及 監察及風險督導委員會,以加強其職能及提升 其專業能力。該等委員會經已設立,其特定之 職權範圍已清楚說明委員會之權限及職責。

#### 審核委員會

本公司已根據香港會計師公會頒佈之「成立審核委員會指引」成立審核委員會。根據守則之規定,審核委員會之職權範圍已於二零零五年七月十八日修訂及獲批准,以符合守則所載之條文規定。審核委員會之主要職責為審閱並監管本集團之財務审報程序及內部監控程序、審閱與核數師之關係及本集團之財務資料。職權範圍之修訂條款、其職責之闡釋及董事會賦予之權力於本公司之註冊辦事處可供查閱。

本公司審核委員會成員包括三名獨立非執行董事,即彭張興先生、陳宗彝先生及霍浩佳先生,由彭張興先生擔任主席。審核委員會直接向董事會匯報,並檢討審核範圍以內之事宜,例如財務報表及內部監控,以保障本公司股東之權益。

#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

The Audit Committee meets regularly with the Company's external auditors to discuss audit process and accounting issues, and reviews effectiveness of internal controls and risk evaluation. Written terms of reference, which describes the authority and duties of the Audit Committee are regularly reviewed and updated by the Board.

Set out below is the summary of work done in financial year 2009/2010:

- to review the financial statements for the year ended 31st March,
   2010 and for the six months ended 30th September, 2009;
- to review effectiveness of the internal control system;
- to review auditors' statutory audit plan and letters of representation;
   and
- to consider and approve 2010 audit fees and audit work.

The Audit Committee has recommended to the Board that LI, TANG, CHEN & CO. Certified Public Accountants (Practising), be nominated for re-appointment as external auditors of the Company at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company.

The Audit Committee held 2 meetings during the year. Details of individual attendance of its members are set out in the table above.

#### **Credit Committee**

A Credit Committee composed of three executive directors responsible for overseeing the granting of credit facilities. Daily operation of money lending will be guided by the stringent procedures as prescribed by the internal control manual. The Committee meets weekly and ad-hoc meetings will be held when market and economic conditions changes significantly.

#### **Executive Committee**

The Committee is composed of the Deputy Managing Director, the CEO and the heads of each departments of the Group. The Committee manages the day-to-day business of the Group and meets regularly to resolve problems, make decisions on business matters to achieve corporate goals and objectives.

審核委員會與本公司外聘核數師定期舉行會議, 以討論審核程序及會計事宜,並檢討內部監控 及風險評估是否有效。其職權範圍描述審核委 員會之權限及職責,並由董事會定期檢討及更 新。

以下列載於二零零九/二零一零年財政年度之 工作概要:

- 審閱截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度 及截至二零零九年九月三十日止六個月之 財務報表:
- 檢討內部監控系統是否有效;
- 審閱核數師之法定審核計劃及聲明函件:及
- 考慮及批准二零一零年核數費用及審核工作。

審核委員會已向董事會建議,於本公司應屆股 東週年大會上提名李湯陳會計師事務所續任本 公司之外聘核數師。

年內,審核委員會曾舉行兩次會議。各成員之 出席詳情已載於 | 文。

#### 信貸委員會

信貸委員會由三名執行董事組成,負責監督信貸額之批核情況。借貸融資之日常營運將根據內部監控手冊所述之嚴謹程序指引執行。委員會每個星期舉行會議,若市場及經濟狀況出現重大變動,則會召開臨時會議。

#### 執行委員會

委員會由集團副總經理、行政總裁及本集團各 部門主管組成。委員會負責管理本集團之日常 業務,並定期舉行會議以解決問題及作出業務 決定以達致企業目標及目的。

#### **Compliance and Risk Steering Committee**

During the year, the Group had set up a Compliance and Risk Steering Committee headed by the Deputy Managing Director. The objectives of the Compliance and Risk Steering Committee are to:

- maintain and promote the fairness, efficiency, competitiveness transparency and orderliness of the Group's business;
- promote understanding by the staff members of the operation and functioning of the Group's business;
- provide appropriate protection for the Group's clients; and
- prevent crime and misconduct in the Group's business.

The Compliance and Risk Steering Committee meets weekly to discuss any current compliance issue and enhance the Group's practice and relevant compliance issue if necessary. It is believed that better and balanced corporate governance environment will help to enhance the Group's expanding process which in turn translates into shareholder value in the future.

#### **Internal Control and Risk Management**

The internal controls of the Group are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the Group's assets and shareholders' investments are safeguarded against unauthorised use or disposition, transactions are executed in accordance with the management's authorisation, proper accounting records are maintained, and the relevant legislation and regulations are being complied with.

Internal control procedures and risk management systems are in place in each of the principal operating units of the Group. The Compliance Department undertakes the role of reviewing and assessing the Group's internal control system to play implemented in the principal operations for their respective effectiveness and efficiency on a continuous basis.

#### 監察及風險督導委員會

於年內,本集團成立了監察及風險督導委員會 並由副董事總經理帶領。監察及風險督導委員 會目標旨在:

- 保持及促進本集團業務之公平、高效、競爭透明及秩序井然;
- 促進僱員業務運作理解及本集團業務運行 良好;
- 提供對本集團客戶之適當保護;及
- 避免本集團業務犯法及不合規則。

如需要,監察及風險督導委員會每週會討論當 前監管問題及提高集團準則以及相關監管問題。 本集團相信良好及均衡的企業管制環境對本集 團之業務擴展極為有利同時於將來會轉成為股 東之價值。

#### 內部監控及風險管理

本集團之內部監控系統與設計提供合理之信心 為保障本集團之資產及股東投資不會在未經許 可下使用及處置,交易有根據管理層之授權進 行,妥當存置會計記錄及已符合相關規例及法 規。

本集團之主要營運部門均有內部監控程式及風 險管理系統。監察部門負責持續檢討及評估相 關主要營運內部監控系統執行之效能及效率。

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

The key tasks basically include:

- reviewing the Group's principal activities and risk management effectiveness;
- conducting comprehensive examination of the practices and procedures as to the recognition of income and expenditure; and internal control systems of the business units of the Group on a regular basis;
- undertaking special reviews and investigations of areas for improvement identified by management; and
- the Audit Committee of the Group reviews internal control issues identified by external auditors, regulatory authorities and the management, and evaluates the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems.

The Compliance Department has conducted a thorough review and assessment of the Group's existing internal control systems. The review covers all material activities, including finance, operational and compliance controls and risk management.

### **Finance**

The Company's assets were used in an appropriate manner, the expenditures in each of the operating units of the Group were under strict control. Expenditures exceeding certain predetermined amounts needed management's authorisation. Accounting records were properly maintained.

### **Operation**

A hierarchical system with proper work flow and reporting procedures was duly established in each of the operating units. Every employee was assigned with a specific area of duty and responsibility.

Regular meetings with the attendance of senior management and representatives from each of the operating units were held during the year in order to improve communication and identify potential issues within the Group.

#### **Listing Rules Compliance**

Throughout the year, the Group has fully complied with the Listing Rules requirements. Financial reports, announcements and circulars have been prepared and published in accordance with the requirements of the Listing Rules.

主要任務基本包括:

- 評估集團主要活動及風險管理之成效;
- 就識別收益及支出之慣例及程序及本集 團業務部門之內部監控系統進行定期廣 泛之檢測:
- 就管理層發現有待改善之地方作特別檢 討及研究;及
- 本集團之審核委員會審閱外聘核數師、 監管機構及管理層所確定之內部監控事項,並評估集團風險管理及內部監控系 統之充足性及有效性。

監察部門已就現時內部監控系統進行檢討及評估,檢討涵蓋所有重大活動,包括財務、營運及合規監控及風險管理。

### 財務

本公司妥善運用資產,本集團各營運單位之開 支均受嚴緊控制,超過若干預訂金額之開支須 經由管理層審批。會計記錄亦已妥善保存。

#### 營運

各營運單位均設有合適工作流程及申報程序之 等級體系。各僱員均有特定範疇之職能及責任。

年內已定期舉行會議,由高級管理層及各營運單位之代表出席,務求改善本集團內之溝通及物色具發展潛力之事項。

#### 遵守上市規則

於本年度內,本公司已根據上市規則之規定編 製及刊發財務報告、公佈及通函。

### **Summary Remarks**

The Board is satisfied that adequate measures have been put in place to strengthen and continue to improve the internal control systems. The Listing Rules Task Force has been formed and continued to monitor the operations of the Group. The prevailing internal control system are complied satisfactorily with all the requirements of the Listing Rules.

#### **Remuneration Committee**

As at the date of this report, the Remuneration Committee comprised of independent non-executive directors, Mr. PANG Cheung Hing, Alex, Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan, Mr. FUK Ho Kai and executive director, Ms. CHENG Wai Ling, Annie. Mr. CHAN Chung Yee, Alan is appointed as chairman of the Remuneration Committee. The Committee shall meet not less than once every year.

The terms of reference of the Remuneration Committee have been reviewed with reference to the Corporate Governance Code.

The principal responsibilities of the Remuneration Committee are to review and consider the Company's policy for remuneration of directors and senior management, to determine remuneration packages of executive directors and senior management including benefits in kind, pension rights and compensation payments, and to recommend to the Board remuneration of non-executive directors and independent non-executive directors

Set out below is the summary of work of the Remuneration Committee done in financial year 2009/2010:-

- to review the remuneration policy for 2009/2010;
- to review the remuneration of the executive directors, nonexecutive directors and the independent non-executive directors; and
- to review the annual share option policy (if any).

The Remuneration Committee held one meeting during the financial year ended 31st March, 2010. Details of individual attendance of its members are set out in the table above.

#### 短評

董事會滿意恰當及廣泛合適之措施已執行以加強及持續改善內部監控系統。上市規則專案小組已成立及持續監督本集團之營運。現時之內部監控符合上市規則所有要求。

#### 薪酬委員會

截至本報告日期,薪酬委員會成員包括獨立非 執行董事彭張興先生、陳宗彝先生、霍浩佳先 生及執行董事鄭偉玲小姐。陳宗彝先生獲委任 為薪酬委員會主席。委員會每年舉行最少一次 會議。

薪酬委員會之權責範圍已參考企業管治守則進 行檢討。

薪酬委員會之主要責任為檢討及考慮本公司有關董事及高級管理層薪酬之政策,決定執行董事及高級管理層之薪酬組合(包括實物利益、退休金權利及補償付款),以及向董事會推薦非執行董事及獨立非執行董事之薪酬。

以下列載薪酬委員會於二零零九/二零一零年 財政年度之工作概要:-

- 檢討二零零九/二零一零年度之薪酬政策;
- 檢討執行董事、非執行董事及獨立非執行 董事之薪酬;及
- 檢討年度購股權政策(如有)。

於截至二零一零年三月三十一日止財政年度, 薪酬委員會曾舉行一次會議。各成員之出席詳 情已載於上表。

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 企業管治報告

#### **Nomination of Directors**

The chairman of the Board is responsible for making recommendations to the Board on the appointment of directors, evaluation of Board composition and the management of Board succession. The Board carries out the process of selecting and recommending suitable candidates for directorship and the Board may engage external recruitment professionals when it considers appropriate.

In reviewing the suitability of a potential candidate, the Board considers various factors including but not limited to:-

- (i) the skills, experience, expertise and personal qualities that will best complement the Board's effectiveness;
- (ii) the capability of the candidate to devote the necessary time and commitment to the role and this involves consideration of matters such as other board or executive appointments of the candidate;
   and
- (iii) potential conflicts of interests and independence of the candidate.

The Board has not established a nomination committee. Pursuant to the articles of association of the Company, the Board has the power from time to time and at any time to appoint any person as director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the Board. In assessing nomination of new directors, the Board has taken into consideration of the nominee's qualification, ability and potential contributions to the Company.

## Model code for securities transactions by directors

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers ("Model Code") as set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules as the codes of conduct regarding securities transactions by directors. All directors have confirmed, following specific enquiry by the Company, that they fully complied with the Model Code throughout the year.

The Company has also established written guidelines regarding securities transaction on no less exacting terms of the Model Code for senior management and specific individual who may have access to price sensitive information in relation to the securities of the Company.

#### 董事提名

董事會主席負責就委任董事向董事會作出推薦、 分析董事會組成及管理董事繼任事宜。董事會 負責挑選及推薦合適的董事人選及在適當時候 委聘外間專業招聘人士。

在審閱合適之候選人時,董事會考慮多項因素, 包括但不限於:-

- (i) 能提升董事會有效性之技能、經驗、專長 及個人長處:
- (ii) 候選人就其職位能投入所需時間及履行承擔之能力,而此涉及考慮事項如對候選人 之其他董事會或管理層任命;及
- (iii) 候選人之潛在利益衝突及獨立性。

董事會尚未設立提名委員會。根據本公司組織章程細則,董事會有權在任何時間並不時委任任何人士出任董事,以填補臨時空缺或增加現有董事之名額。在評估新董事提名時,董事會已考慮到獲提名人之資格、能力及可能對本公司作出之貢獻。

#### 董事進行證券交易之標準守則

本公司已採納上市規則附錄十所載之《上市發行人董事進行證券交易的標準守則》(「標準守則」),作為董事進行證券交易之操守指引。本公司經向全體董事作出特定查詢後確認,彼等於年內均全面遵守《標準守則》之規定。

本公司亦已就高級管理層及可能接觸到有關本公司證券之股價敏感資料之特定人士訂立有關證券交易之書面指引,其條款比《標準守則》所訂標準更高。

#### **External Auditors**

During the year and up to the date of this report, the remuneration paid to the Group's existing external auditors, Li, Tang, Chen & Co., are set out as follows:

#### 外聘核數師

年內及直至本報告日期,本集團已付現任外聘 核數師李湯陳會計師事務所之酬金載列如下:

# Services rendered for the Group

向本集團提供之服務

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Fees paid 已付之費用	Fees payable 應付之費用
Audit services Taxation services	審計服務 税務服務	420 20	420 -
Total	總計	440	420

#### **Going Concern**

The Board, having made appropriate enquiries, considers that the Company has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future and that for this reason, it is appropriate to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements.

# Communication with Shareholders

Communications between the Company and its shareholders can be through several means. The shareholders can visit the Company's website at www.upbest.com to learn the general background of the Company and its activities, which enable the general public to have a better understanding of the Group. Extensive and detail information related to the Group's activities and financial data can be retrieved from the annual report and interim report issued. In addition, the annual general meeting provides an opportunity for direct communication between the Board and the Company's shareholders.

#### Directors' responsibility in preparing the financial statements

The Directors acknowledge that it is their responsibilities in preparing the Financial Statements. The Statements of the Auditors about their reporting responsibilities on the Financial Statements is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 40 to 41.

#### **Corporate Governance Enhancement**

Enhancing corporate governance is not simply a matter of applying and complying with the Corporate Governance Code of the Stock Exchange but about promoting and developing an ethical and healthy corporate culture. We will continue to review and, where appropriate, improve our current practices on the basis of our experience, regulatory changes and developments. Any views and suggestions from our shareholders to promote and improve our transparency are also welcome.

#### 持續經營

董事會經作出適當查詢後認為,本公司擁有足 夠資源在可見將來繼續經營,因此,在編製財 務報表時採納持續經營基準實屬合適。

#### 與股東之通訊

本公司與其股東可透過多種渠道通訊。股東可瀏覽本公司網頁www.upbest.com瞭解本公司及其業務之背景概覽,讓公眾人士可對本集團有更佳認識。有關本集團業務及財務數據之整體及詳盡資料可細閱所刊發之年報及中期報告。此外,股東週年大會可為董事會與本公司股東提供直接溝通之機會。

#### 董事編製財務報表之責任

董事知悉彼等有責任編製財務報表。核數師就 彼等對財務報表之申報責任作出之聲明已載於 第40至41頁之獨立核數師報告。

#### 提升企業管治水平

提升企業管治水平並非僅為應用及遵守聯交所 之企業管治守則,乃為推動及發展具道德與健 全之企業文化。吾等將按經驗、監管條例之變 動及發展,不斷檢討並於適當時改善本公司之 現行常規。本公司歡迎股東提供任何意見及建 議以提高及增加公司之誘明度。



# 李湯陳會計師事務所 LI, TANG, CHEN & CO.

# CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (PRACTISING)

To the shareholders of

#### **Upbest Group Limited**

(incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Upbest Group Limited set out on pages 42 to 118, which comprise the consolidated and company statements of financial position as at 31st March, 2010, and the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes.

# DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and the true and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and the true and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

### **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit and to report our opinion solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

#### 致美建集團有限公司各位股東

(於開曼群島註冊成立之有限公司)

本核數師已審核列載於第42至118頁美建集團有限公司的綜合財務報表,此綜合財務報表包括於二零一零年三月三十一日的綜合及公司財務狀況表與截至該日止年度的綜合收益表、綜合全面收益表、綜合權益變動表和綜合現金流動表,以及主要會計政策概要及其他附註解釋。

#### 董事就財務報表須承擔之責任

公司董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒佈的香港財務報告準則及香港《公司條例》的披露規定編製及真實而公平地列報該等財務報表。這責任包括設計、實施及維護與編製及真實而公平地列報財務報表相關的內部監控,以使財務報表不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述:選擇和應用適當的會計政策;及按情況下作出合理的會計估計。

#### 核數師的責任

我們的責任是根據我們的審核對該等財務報表 作出意見,僅向整體股東報告,除此之外本報 告別無其他目的。我們不會就本報告的內容向 任何其他人士負上或承擔任何責任。

我們已根據香港會計師公會頒佈的香港審計準 則進行審核。這些準則要求我們遵守道德規範, 並規劃及執行審核,以合理確定此等財務報表 是否不存有任何重大錯誤陳述。 An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and true and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

我們相信,我們所獲得之審核憑證是充足和適 當地為我們的審核意見提供基礎。

#### **OPINION**

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company and of the Group as at 31st March, 2010 and of the Group's profit and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards and have been properly prepared in accordance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

#### Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Certified Public Accountants (Practising)
10/F Sun Hung Kai Centre
30 Harbour Road
Wanchai
Hong Kong

19th July, 2010

#### 意見

我們認為,該等綜合財務報表已根據香港財務報告準則真實而公平地反映公司及集團於二零一零年三月三十一日的事務狀況及集團截至該日止年度的溢利及現金流量,並已按照香港《公司條例》的披露規定妥為編製。

### 李湯陳會計師事務所

*執業會計師* 香港 灣仔 港灣道三十號 新鴻基中心十樓

二零一零年七月十九日

# CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

# 綜 合 收 益 表

			For the year en 截至三月三-	
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Note 附註	二零一零年 2010	二零零
Turnover	營業額	7(a)	395,695	420
Cost of goods sold	銷售成本	(/	(311,039)	(354
Other revenue	其他收益		387	(
Increase in fair value of	投資物業公平值			
investment properties	之增加	16	58,945	8
Net gain on financial assets or liabilities	按公平值於收益表列賬		11,1	
at fair value through profit or loss	之財務資產或負債 – 淨值		90	
Impairment loss on goodwill on	收購附屬公司產生			
acquisition of a subsidiary	之商譽減值虧損		_	
(Provision)/write-back of provision for	貿易應收款減值(撥備)/撥備			
impairment of trade receivables (net)	撥回(淨額)	22	(1,750)	
Bad debts recovered (net)	呆壞賬收回(淨額)	22	167	·
Provision for litigation claims	訴訟索償撥備		107	(!
<u> </u>	行政及其他		_	(-
Administrative and other operating	經營開支		(40.144)	(0)
expenses	融資成本	0	(40,144)	(2)
Finance costs		8	(1,021)	(
Share of results of associates	應佔聯營公司之業績		(34)	
Profit before taxation	除税前溢利	9	101,296	12
Income tax expense	所得税開支	12(a)	(5,957)	(
Profit for the year	年內溢利		95,339	119
Attributable to:	應佔溢利:			
Equity holders of the Company	本公司權益持有人		95,291	118
Minority interests	少數股東權益		48	
			95,339	119
Earnings per share	每股溢利		HK cents	HK (
<b>.</b>			港仙	
Basic	基本	11	7.1	
Dilutad	<b>松·</b> 李		N/A 不溶田	NI/A 7
Diluted	<b>攤薄</b>		<b>N/A</b> 不適用	N/A7
			HK\$'000 千港元	HK:

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

# 綜合全面收益表

			e year ended 31st Marc 至三月三十一日止年度	
		二零一零	年	二零零九年
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	20	10	2009
Profit for the year	年內溢利	95,3	39	119,011
Other comprehensive income	其他全面收益		-	_
Total comprehensive income	本年全面收益總額			
for the year		95,3	39	119,011
Attributable to:	應佔:			
	本公司權益持有人	05.20	01	110 200
Equity holders of the company		95,2		118,280
Minority interests	少數股東權益		48	731
		95,3	39	119,011

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY ANNUAL REPORT 2010 年報

# 綜合權益變動表

		Share capital	Share premium	Contributed surplus	Retained profits	Proposed dividends	Total	Minority interests 少數	Tota
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	股本	股份溢價	實繳盈餘	保留溢利	擬派股息	總計	股東權益	總言
Balance as at 1st April, 2008	於二零零八年四月一日結餘	12,955	287,471	8,515	551,741	38,865	899,547	18,676	918,22
Issue of shares	發行股份	457	30,225	-	-	-	30,682	-	30,68
Total comprehensive income for the year	本年全面收益總額	-	-	-	118,280	-	118,280	731	119,01
Dividend paid	已付股息	-	-	-	-	(38,865)	(38,865)	-	(38,865
Proposed final dividend	擬派末期股息	-	-	-	(26,823)	26,823	-	-	
Proposed special dividend	擬派特別股息	-	-	-	(20,118)	20,118	-	-	
Minority interest from acquisition of a subsidiary	收購一附屬公司之 少數股東權益		-	-	-	-	-	35,924	35,92
Balance as at 31st March, 2009	於二零零九年三月三十一日 結餘	13,412	317,696	8,515	623,080	46,941	1,009,644	55,331	1,064,97
Total comprehensive income for the year	本年全面收益總額	-	-	-	95,291	-	95,291	48	95,339
Dividend paid	已付股息	-	-	-	-	(46,941)	(46,941)	-	(46,941
Proposed final dividend	擬派末期股息		-	-	(26,823)	26,823	-	-	
Balance as at 31st March, 2010	於二零一零年三月三十一日 結餘	13,412	317,696	8,515	691,548	26,823	1,057,994	55,379	1,113,37

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

# 綜 合 財 務 狀 況 表

As at 31st March, 2010 於二零一零年三月三十一目

			<b>As at 31s</b> 於三月三	
		Note	二零一零年	二零零九年
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	附註	2010	2009
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	非流動資產			
Property, plant and equipment	物業、機器及設備	15	2,130	2,242
Investment properties	投資物業	16	615,000	556,000
Intangible assets	無形資產	17	2,040	2,040
Interests in associates	於聯營公司之權益	19	65,351	65,340
Available-for-sale financial assets	可供出售財務資產	20	136	136
Loan receivables	應收貸款	21	- 1	61
Trade and other receivables,	貿易及其他應收款項、			
deposits and prepayments	按金及預付款項	22	29,969	33,093
Other assets	其他資產	23	5,200	5,200
			719,826	664,112
			,	
CURRENT ASSETS	流動資產			
Properties held for development	持作發展物業	24	135,475	133,457
Inventories	存貨	25	7,521	9,667
Loan receivables	應收貸款	21	61	175
Trade and other receivables,	貿易及其他應收款項、			
deposits and prepayments	按金及預付款項	22	232,772	189,392
Amount due from a related company	應收關連公司款項	26	5,035	3,943
Financial assets at fair value through	按公平值於收益表列賬			
profit or loss	之財務資產	27	9,014	2,522
Tax recoverable	可收回税款	2,4(k)	220	165
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	28	205,268	155,142
			595,366	494,463
CURRENT LIABILITIES	流動負債			
Borrowings	借款	29	19,499	8,356
Amounts due to related parties	應付關連人士款項	30	15,988	25,965
Amounts due to ultimate holding company		31	31,114	
Financial liabilities at fair value through	按公平值於收益表列賬	01	01,114	
profit or loss	之財務負債	27		2,878
Creditors and accrued expenses	應付賬款及應付費用	32	132,349	50,450
Provision for litigation claims	訴訟索償撥備		_	5,000
Provision for taxation	税務撥備	12(b)	2,869	951
			201,819	93,600
NET CURRENT ASSETS	流動資產淨值		393,547	400,863
NET ASSETS	資產淨值		1,113,373	1,064,975

# 綜 合 財 務 狀 況 表

As at 31st March, 2010 於二零一零年三月三十一目

				Ist March 三十一日
		Note	二零一零年	二零零九年
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	附註	2010	2009
CAPITAL AND RESERVES	資本及儲備			
Share capital	股本	33	13,412	13,412
Reserves	儲備	34	1,017,759	949,291
Proposed dividends	擬派股息	14	26,823	46,941
Equity attributable to equity holders	本公司權益持有人			
of the Company	應佔權益		1,057,994	1,009,644
Minority interests	少數股東權益		55,379	55,331
TOTAL EQUITY	權益總額		1,113,373	1,064,975

The financial statements on pages 42 to 118 were approved and 第42至118頁之財務報表已獲董事會於二零一 authorised for issue by the board of directors on 19th July, 2010.

零年七月十九日批准及授權發出及由下列董事 代表簽署。

CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew 鄭偉倫 Executive Director 執行董事

**CHENG Wai Ling, Annie** 鄭偉玲 Executive Director 執行董事

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

財 務 狀 況 表

As at 31st March, 2010 於二零一零年三月三十一目

				st March 三十一日
		Note	二零一零年	二零零九年
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	附註	2010	2009
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	非流動資產			
Interests in subsidiaries	於附屬公司之權益	18	395,281	385,903
CURRENT ASSETS	流動資產			
Accounts receivable	應收款項		-	1
Prepayments	預付款項		4	-
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	28	115	94
			119	95
CURRENT LIABILITIES	流動負債			
Amount due to ultimate holding company Accrued expenses	應付最終控股公司款項 應付費用	31 32	28,914 636	611
			29,550	611
NET CURRENT LIABILITIES	流動負債淨值		(29,431)	(516)
NET ASSETS	資產淨值		365,850	385,387
CAPITAL AND RESERVES	資本及儲備			
Share capital	股本	33	13,412	13,412
Reserves	儲備	34	325,615	325,034
Proposed dividends	擬派股息	14	26,823	46,941
			365,850	385,387

The financial statements on pages 42 to 118 were approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 19th July, 2010.

第42至118頁之財務報表已獲董事會於二零一零年七月十九日批准及授權發出及由下列董事代表簽署。

CHENG Wai Lun, Andrew 鄭偉倫 Executive Director 執行董事 CHENG Wai Ling, Annie 鄭偉玲 Executive Director 執行董事

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

# 綜 合 現 金 流 動 表

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Note 附註	二零一零年 2010	_ 零零
Operating activities	經營業務			
operating addition				
Profit before taxation	除税前溢利		101,296	12
Adjustments for:	已就下列各項作出調整:			
Interest expenses	利息支出		1,021	
Depreciation	折舊		543	
Provision/(write-back of provision) for	貿易應收款減值撥備/			
impairment of trade receivables (net)	(撥備撥回)(淨額)	22	1,750	(
Bad debts written off	壞賬撇銷		-	
Provision for litigation claims	訴訟索償撥備		-	
Impairment loss on goodwill	收購附屬公司產生之			
on acquisition of a subsidiary	商譽減值虧損		-	
Increase in fair value of investment properties	投資物業公平值之增加		(58,945)	(8
Share of results of associates	應佔聯營公司之業績		34	
Operating profit before working	未計營運資金變動前之			
capital changes	經營溢利		45,699	4
Decrease/(increase) in inventories	存貨之減少/(增加)		2,146	(
(Increase)/decrease in trade	貿易及其他應收款項、按金及			
and other receivables,	預付款項之(增加)/減少			
deposits and prepayments			(45,130)	18
Decrease/(increase) in loan receivables	應收貸款之減少/(增加)		175	
(Increase)/decrease in trust and segregated	信託及分開處理戶口結存			
accounts included in bank balances	包括於銀行結餘之(增加)/減少		(39,995)	1
Increase in amounts due from a	應收關連公司款項之增加			
related company			(1,092)	
Decrease/(increase) in amounts	應收聯營公司款項之			
due from associates	減少/(增加)		13	
(Decrease)/increase in amount due	應付聯營公司款項之(減少)/增加			
to an associate			(58)	
Decrease in amounts due to related parties	應付關連人士款項之減少		(9,977)	(4
Increase in amount due to ultimate holding company	應付最終控股公司款項之增加		31,114	
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	應付賬款及應付費用之		ŕ	
and accrued expenses	增加/(減少)		81,899	(6
Cash generated from operations	經營業務產生之現金		64,794	11
Payment of litigation claims	訴訟索償支付		(5,000)	
Interest paid	已付利息		(1,021)	(
Hong Kong profits tax paid	已付香港利得税		(4,094)	(
Tiong hong profits tax palu	□17日/67月寸/ル		(4,034)	
Net cash generated from	經營業務產生			
operating activities	之現金淨額		54,679	10

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

綜 合 現 金 流 動 表

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Note 附註	二零一零年 <b>2010</b>	二零零九年 2009
Investing activities	投資活動			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment Purchase of investment properties Payments on additions to properties held	購買物業、機器及設備 購買投資物業 購買持作發展物業		(431) (55)	(747) (88)
for development	收購附屬公司(扣除所收購之		(2,018)	(171)
Acquisition of a subsidiary  (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	現金及現金之等價物)	35	-	(44,000)
(Increase)/decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Decrease)/increase in financial liabilities at	按公平值於收益表列賬之 財務資產之(增加)/減少 按公平值於收益表列賬之		(6,492)	16,076
fair value through profit or loss  Decrease in pledged bank deposits  Decrease/(increase) in trade and other	財務負債之(減少)/增加 有抵押銀行存款之減少 貿易及其他應收款項、按金及		(2,878) 28,006	2,878 4,558
receivables, deposits and prepayments Decrease in loan receivables Decrease in other assets	預付款項之減少/(增加) 應收貸款之減少 其他資產之減少		3,124 - -	(7,722) 175 26
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities	投資活動 產生 / (應用) 之現金淨額		19,256	(29,015)
Financing activities	融資活動之現金流動			
Dividend paid	已付股息		(46,941)	(38,865)
Net proceeds from issue of shares Advance from/(repayment of) borrowings	發行股份之所得款項淨額 借款/(償還借款)		11,143	30,682 (21,454)
Net cash used in financing activities	融資活動應用 之現金淨額		(35,798)	(20,637)
-				(29,637)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	現金及現金之等價物之增加		38,137	49,868
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	年初之現金及現金之等價物		73,949	24,081
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	年末之現金及現金之等價物		112,086	73,949
Analysis of balances of cash and cash equivalents	現金及現金之等價物結餘之分析			
Cash in hand, non-pledged short-term deposits and general accounts included	現金、非抵押短期存款及 一般銀行戶口結餘			
in bank balances			112,086	73,949

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 1. General

The Company is a public limited company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with its shares listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange"). The address of its registered office is Ugland House, South Church Street, P.O. Box 309, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, British West Indies. The principal place of business is 2nd Floor, Wah Kit Commercial Centre, 302 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong.

As at the date of this report, CCAA Group Limited held direct interests in 987,720,748 shares, representing approximately 73.65%, of the issued share capital of the Company.

The Company is principally engaged in investment holding. Its subsidiaries are principally engaged in the provision of a wide range of financial services including securities broking, futures broking, securities margin financing, money lending, corporate finance advisory, assets management, precious metal trading and also property investment.

The financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars, which is the same as the functional currency of the Company.

#### 2.1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") which collective term includes all applicable individual Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Hong Kong Accounting Standards ("HKASs") and Interpretations issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA"), accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except that the investment properties and financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value.

Basis of consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries.

The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the vear are included in the consolidated income statement from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

#### 概況

本公司乃於開曼群島註冊成立之有限責任 公眾公司,其股份於香港聯合交易所有限 公司(「聯交所」)上市。本公司之註冊地址 為Ugland House, South Church Street, P.O. Box 309, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, British West Indies。其主要營業地點位於香港德輔道 中302號華傑商業中心2樓。

於本報告所載之日, CCAA Group Limited 直接擁有本公司987,720,748股股份,約 佔本公司已發行股本之73.65%。

本公司的主要業務是投資控股,其附屬公 司之主要業務為提供廣泛種類金融服務, 包括證券經紀、期貨經紀、證券孖展融資、 貸款融資、企業融資顧問、資產管理、貴 金屬買賣及物業投資。

財務報表以港元呈列,與本公司之功能貨 幣相同。

#### 2.1. 編製基準

本財務報表乃按照香港財務報告準則(包括 香港會計師公會頒佈之所有適用之各香港 財務報告準則、香港會計準則(「香港會計 準則」)及詮釋)、香港通用會計原則及香 港《公司條例》披露要求而編製。本財務報 表乃根據歷史成本常規法編製,除就投資 物業及按公平值於收益表列賬之財務資產 或負債按公平值計量而作出修訂。

綜合財務報表基準:

綜合財務報表已包括本公司及其附屬公司 之財務報表。

年內收購或出售附屬公司之業績由收購生 效當日起計或計至出售牛效當日(如適用) 已包括在綜合收益表內。

財務報表附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.1. Basis of preparation (Continued)

All significant intercompany transactions and balances within the Group have been eliminated on consolidation.

Minority interests represent the interests of outside shareholders not held by the Group in the result and net assets of the subsidiaries.

#### 2.2. Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

The Group has adopted the following new and revised HKFRSs for the first time for the current year's financial statements.

HKFRS 1 and HKAS 27 Amendments

Amendments to HKFRS 1 First Time Adoption of HKFRS and HKAS 27 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements - Cost of an Investment in a Subsidiary, Jointly Controlled Entity or Associate

**HKFRS 7 Amendments** 

Amendments to HKFRS 7 Financial

Instruments:

Operating Segments

Disclosures - Improving Disclosures

about Financial Instruments

HKFRS 8

HKAS 1 (Revised)

Presentation of Financial Statements HKAS 18 Amendments\* Amendments of Appendix to HKAS 18 Revenue - Determining whether an entity is acting as a principal or

as an agent

HKAS 23 (Revised) HK(IFRIC)-Int 9 and HKAS 39 Amendments

Borrowing Costs

Amendments to HK(IFRIC)-Int 9 Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives and HKAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and

Measurement - Embedded Derivatives

Improvements to **HKFRSs** 

(October 2008)\*\*

Amendments to a number of HKFRSs

Included in Improvements to HKFRSs 2009 (as issued in May 2009).

The Group adopted all the improvements to HKFRSs issued in October 2008 except for the amendments to HKFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations - Plan to sell the controlling interest in a subsidiary, which is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st July, 2009.

#### 2.1. 編製基準(續)

所有重大之集團公司內部交易及結餘已於 綜合財務報表時抵銷。

少數股東權益指附屬公司業績及資產淨值 中並非由本集團持有之外部股東權益。

#### 2.2. 會計政策及披露之更改

本集團於本年度之財務報表首次採納下列 新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則。

香港財務報告準則第1號及 香港會計準則第27號 修訂本

準則第1號首次採納 香港財務報告準則 及香港會計準則 第27號綜合及獨立 財務報表一於附屬 公司、共同控制 實體或聯營公司之

修訂香港財務報告

投資成本

香港財務報告準則第7號

修訂本

修訂香港財務報告 準則第7號金融

工具:披露-改善 對金融工具之披露

香港財務報告準則第8號 香港會計準則第1號(經修訂) 財務報表之呈列 香港會計準則第18號修訂本\*

營運分部 修訂香港會計準則

第18號之附錄 收入-判斷實體為 委託人或代理人

身份

香港會計準則第23號(經修訂) 借貸成本

香港(國際財務報告詮釋 委員會)-詮釋第9號及 香港會計準則第39號 修訂本

修訂香港(國際財務 報告詮釋委員會) 嵌入式衍生工具及

香港會計準則 第39號金融工具: 確認與計量 -嵌入式衍生工具

香港財務報告準則之改進 (二零零八年十月)\*\*

對多項香港財務報告 準則之修訂

- 已包括在二零零九年香港財務報告準則之 改進內(二零零九年五月頒佈)。
- 除因對香港財務報告準則第5號持有作出 售的非流動資產及已終止業務-計劃出售 於附屬公司之控股權益之修訂由二零零九 年七月一日或之後起年度期間生效外,本 集團已採納於二零零八年十月頒佈的對香 港財務報告準則的所有改進。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 2.2. Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

Other than as further explained below regarding the impact of the HKFRS 7 Amendments, HKFRS 8 and HKAS 1 (Revised), the adoption of these new and revised HKFRSs has had no significant financial effect on these financial statements and there have been no significant changes to the accounting policies applied in these financial statements.

The principal effects of adopting these new and revised HKFRSs are as follows:

(a) Amendments to HKFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures

- Improving Disclosures about Financial Instruments

The HKFRS 7 Amendments require additional disclosures

The HKFRS 7 Amendments require additional disclosures about fair value measurement and liquidity risk. Fair value measurements related to items recorded at fair value are to be disclosed by sources of inputs using a three-level fair value hierarchy, by class, for all financial instruments recognised at fair value. In addition, a reconciliation between the beginning and ending balance is now required for level 3 fair value measurements, as well as significant transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy. The amendments also clarify the requirements for liquidity risk disclosures with respect to derivative transactions and assets used for liquidity management. The fair value measurement disclosures are presented in note 6(b) on the financial statements.

#### (b) HKFRS 8 Operating Segments

HKFRS 8, which replaces HKAS 14 Segment Reporting, specifies how an entity should report information about its operating segments, based on information about the components of the entity that is available to the chief operating decision maker for the purposes of allocating resources to the segments and assessing their performance. The standard also requires the disclosure of information about the products and services provided by the segments, the geographical areas in which the Group operates, and revenue from the Group's major customers. The Group concluded that the operating segments determined in accordance with HKFRS 8 are the same as the business segments previously identified under HKAS 14. Accordingly, the adoption of HKFRS 8 has not resulted in a redesignation of the Group's reportable segments as compared with the reportable segments determined in accordance with HKAS 14 and any change in the basis of measurement of segment profit or loss.

#### 2.2. 會計政策及披露之更改(續)

除以下就香港財務報告準則第7號修訂本、香港財務報告準則第8號及香港會計準則第1號(經修訂)之影響另作説明外,採納該等新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則對該等財務報表並無重大財務影響,而該等財務報表所採納之會計政策亦無重大更改。

採納該等新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則 之主要影響如下:

- (b) 香港財務報告準則第8號營運分部 香港財務報告準則第8號(其取代香 港會計準則第14號分部呈報)指定實 體如何呈報其營運分部資料。該等分 部須根據主要營運決策人用以分配資 源到該等分部並評估其表現的所知實 體成份資料呈報。該準則亦要求披露 由該等分部所提供的有關產品及服務 資料、本集團營運的地理分佈及來自 本集團主要客戶的收入。總括而言, 本集團根據香港財務報告準則第8號 所釐定的營運分部與以往根據香港會 計準則第14號所確認的業務分部相 同。故此,按香港會計準則第14號釐 定的須滙報部份比較,採用香港財務 報告準則第8號並沒有令本集團須再 次釐定其須滙報分部,以及就其分部 溢利及虧損的方法並沒有任何轉變。

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.2. Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

(c) HKAS 1 (Revised) Presentation of Financial Statements

HKAS 1 (Revised) introduces changes in the presentation and disclosures of financial statements. The revised standard separates owner and non-owner changes in equity. The statement of changes in equity includes only details of transactions with owners, with all non-owner changes in equity presented as a single line. In addition, this standard introduces the statement of comprehensive income, with all items of income and expense recognised in profit or loss, together with all other items of recognised income and expense recognised directly in equity, either in one single statement, or in two linked statements. The Group has elected to present two statements. This change in presentation has no effect on reported profit or loss, total income and expense or net assets for any period presented. Accordingly, the comparative figures have not been restated.

## 2.3. Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong Financial Reporting **Standards**

The Group has not applied the following new and revised HKFRSs, that have been issued but are not yet effective, in these financial statements.

HKFRS 1 (Revised) First-time Adoption of Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards<sup>1</sup> Amendments to HKFRS 1 First-time **HKFRS 1 Amendments** Adoption of Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards - Additional Exemptions for First-time Adopters<sup>2</sup> **HKFRS 2 Amendments** Amendments to HKFRS 2 Share-based Payment - Group Cash-settled Sharebased Payment Transactions<sup>2</sup> Business Combinations<sup>1</sup>

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments6 HKAS 24 (Revised) Related Party Disclosures<sup>5</sup>

HKFRS 3 (Revised)

HKAS 27 (Revised) Consolidated and Separate Financial

Statements1

Amendment to HKAS 32 Financial HKAS 32 Amendment

Instruments: Presentation -Classification of Rights Issues<sup>3</sup>

HKAS 39 Amendment Amendment to HKAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and

Measurement - Eligible Hedged Items1

#### 2.2. 會計政策及披露之更改(續)

(c) 香港會計準則第1號(經修訂)財務報 表之呈列

> 香港會計準則第1號(經修訂)引入財 務報表呈列及披露的變動。該經修訂 準則將權益變動分為擁有人及非擁有 人部份。權益變動表僅包括與擁有人 推行的交易詳情,而所有非擁有人的 權益變動作為單項予以呈列。此外, 該準則引入全面收益表。實體可於單 份報表或兩份有聯繫報表內呈列所有 於損益內確認的收入及開支項目,連 同所有其他直接於權益內確認的已確 認收入及開支。本集團選擇以兩份報 表呈列。此呈報變動對任何呈報期間 所列報損益、總收入及支出或資產淨 額並無任何影響。故此,相應數目並 沒有重列。

#### 2.3. 已頒佈但尚未生效之香港財務報告準則

本集團並無於此等財務報表採納以下已頒 佈但尚未生效之新訂及經修訂之香港財務

報告準則。 香港財務報告準則第1號 首次採納香港財務

(經修訂) 報告準則1 香港財務報告準則第1號 修訂香港財務報告 修訂本 準則第1號首次

採納香港財務 報告準則一首次

採納者之額外豁免2

香港財務報告準則第2號 修訂香港財務報告 準則第2號股份支付 修訂本

款項-集團現金 結算以股份支付

交易2

香港財務報告準則第3號 業務合併1

(經修訂)

香港財務報告準則第9號 金融工具 6 香港會計準則第24號(經修訂) 關連人士披露 5 香港會計準則第27號(經修訂) *綜合及獨立財務報表* 1

香港會計準則第32號修訂本 修訂香港會計準則

> 第32號金融工具: 呈列-供股之分類3

香港會計準則第39號修訂本 修訂香港會計準則

> *第39號金融工具*: 確認與計量-合資格對沖項目1

修訂香港(國際財務

# NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 財務報表附註

October 2008

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 2.3. Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (Continued)

HK(IFRIC)-Int 14

Amendment to HK(IFRIC)-Int 14

Prepayments of a Minimum

Funding Requirement<sup>5</sup>

HK(IFRIC)-Int 17 Distributions of Non-cash Assets to

HK(IFRIC)-Int 19 Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with

Equity Instruments<sup>4</sup>

Amendments to

Amendments to HKFRS 5 Non-current

HKFRS 5 included in

Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued

Improvements to

Operations – Plan to Sell the

HKFRSs issued in

Controlling Interest in a Subsidiary<sup>1</sup>

HK Interpretation 4

(Revised in December

2009)

Leases – Determination of the Length of
Lease Term in respect of Hong Kong
Land Leases²

Apart from the above, the HKICPA has issued Improvements to HKFRSs 2009 which set out amendments to a number of HKFRSs primarily with a review to removing inconsistencies and clarifying wording. The amendments to HKFRS 2, HKAS 38, HK(IFRIC)-Int 9 and HK(IFRIC)-Int 16 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st July, 2009 while the amendments to HKFRS 5, HKFRS 8, HKAS 1, HKAS 7, HKAS 17, HKAS 36 and HKAS 39 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st January, 2010 although there are separate transitional provisions for each standard or interpretation.

- <sup>1</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st July, 2009
- <sup>2</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st January, 2010
- Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st February, 2010
- <sup>4</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st July, 2010
- <sup>5</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st January, 2011
- <sup>6</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1st January, 2013

The Group is in the process of making an assessment of the impact of these new and revised HKFRSs upon initial application. So far, the Group considers that these new and revised HKFRSs are unlikely to have a significant impact on the Group's results of operations and financial position.

# **2.3.** 已頒佈但尚未生效之香港財務報告準則 (續)

香港(國際財務報告詮釋

委員會)-詮釋第14號 報告 辞釋委員會) - 詮釋第14號 修訂本 最低資金要求之 預付款項5 香港(國際財務報告詮釋 向所有者分配非 現余資產1 以股權工具抵銷 香港(國際財務報告詮釋 委員會)-詮釋第19號 金融負債4 香港財務報告準則第5號之 修訂香港財務報告 修訂(已包括在二零零八年 準則第5號持有作出 十月頒佈之對香港財務 售的非流動資產及 報告準則之改進內) 已終止業務一計劃 出售於附屬公司之 控股權益1

香港詮釋第4號(於二零零九年 *租賃-釐定香港土地* 十二月修訂) *租賃期期限*<sup>2</sup>

除了以上修訂,香港會計師公會已頒佈二 零零九年對香港財務報告準則之改進,其 中載列對多項香港財務報告準則作出的修 訂,主要旨在刪去不一致條文及釐清措辭。 除對香港財務報告準則第2號、香港會計 準則第38號、香港(國際財務報告詮釋委 員會)一詮釋第9號及香港(國際財務報告 詮釋委員會)-詮釋第16號之修訂於二零 零九年七月一日或之後之年度期間生效外, 對香港財務報告準則第5號、香港財務報 告準則第8號、香港會計準則第1號、香港 會計準則第7號、香港會計準則第17號、 香港會計準則第36號及香港會計準則第39 號之修訂均於二零一零年一月一日或之後 開始之年度期間生效,惟各項準則或詮釋 各自設有過渡性條文。

- 1 於二零零九年七月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效。
- 2 於二零一零年一月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效。
- 3 於二零一零年二月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效。
- 4 於二零一零年七月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效。
- 5 於二零一一年一月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效。
- 6 於二零一三年一月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效。

本集團現正評估首次採用該等新訂及經修 訂香港財務報告準則之影響。截至目前, 本集團認為該等新訂及經修訂香港財務報 告準則不會對本集團之營運業績及財務狀 況產生重大影響。

# 財務報表 附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented.

#### a) Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a subsidiary or an associate represents the excess of the cost of acquisition over the interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the relevant subsidiary or associate at the date of acquisition. Such goodwill is carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Capitalised goodwill arising on an acquisition of a subsidiary is presented separately in the statement of financial position. Capitalised goodwill arising on an acquisition of an associate (which is accounted for using the equity method) is included in the cost of the investment of the relevant associate.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill arising from an acquisition is allocated to each of the relevant cashgenerating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the acquisition. A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, and whenever there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a financial year, the cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that financial year. When the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit, the impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit first, and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognised directly in the income statement. An impairment loss for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

On subsequent disposal of a subsidiary or an associate, the attributable amount of goodwill capitalised is included in the determination of the amount of profit or loss on disposal.

Excess of an acquirer's interest in the net fair value of an acquirer's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over cost ("discount on acquisitions")

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要

以下為編製本綜合財務報表所採納之主要 會計政策,與過往財政年度所採納者一致。

#### a) 商譽

收購一間附屬公司或聯營公司產生之 商譽乃指收購成本超逾收購當日應佔 相關附屬公司或聯營公司可識別資 產、負債及或然負債公平值之權益之 差額。有關商譽乃按成本減任何累計 減值虧損列賬。

收購附屬公司產生之資本化商譽乃於 資產負債表內分開列賬。收購一間聯 營公司產生之商譽(以會計權益法列 賬)乃包括於該聯營公司之投資成本。

就減值測試而言, 收購所產生之商譽 乃被分配到各有關賺取現金單位,或 賺取現金單位之組別,預期彼等從收 購之協同效應中受益。已獲配商譽之 賺取現金單位每年及凡單位有可能出 現減值之跡象時進行減值測試。就於 某個財政年度之收購所產生之商譽而 言,已獲配商譽之現金賺取單位於該 財政年度完結前進行減值測試。當賺 取現金單位之可收回金額少於該單位 之賬面值,則減值虧損被分配,以削 減該單位之其他資產之任何商譽之賬 面值,及其後以單位各資產之賬面值 為基準按比例扣減。商譽之任何減值 虧損乃直接於收益表內確認。商譽之 減值虧損於其後期間不予撥回。

於其後出售附屬公司或聯營公司時, 則被資本化商譽之應佔金額於出售時 計入釐定損益之金額。

收購方應佔被收購公司之可識別資 產、負債及或然負債之公平價值淨額 高於成本之差額(「收購折讓」)

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### a) Goodwill (Continued)

A discount on acquisition arising on an acquisition of a subsidiary represents the excess of the net fair value of an acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities attribute to the Group over the cost of the business combination. Discount on acquisition is recognised, after reassessment, immediately in profit or loss. A discount on acquisition arising on an acquisition of an associate or a jointly controlled entity is included as income in the determination of the investor's share of results of the associate or jointly controlled entity in the period in which the investment is acquired.

#### b) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the assets to working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditure incurred after items of property, plant and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance and overhaul cost, is normally charged to the income statement in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditure has resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of an item of property, plant and equipment, the expenditure is capitalised as an additional cost of the asset.

Depreciation is provided to write off the cost or fair value of items of property, plant and equipment over their estimated useful lives, using the straight-line method, at the following rates per annum:

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### a) 商譽(續)

收購附屬公司產生之收購折讓,指應 佔被收購公司之可識別資產、負債及 或然負債之公平值淨額高出業務合併 成本之差額。於重估後,收購折讓即 時確認為損益。因收購聯營公司或共 同控制實體所產生之收購折讓乃計入 用作釐定收購投資期間投資者應佔聯 營公司或共同控制實體業績之收入。

#### b) 物業、機器及設備

物業、機器及設備項目乃按其估計可 使用年限,以直線法按下列年率撇銷 成本或公平值計算折舊:

Leasehold land and buildings

租賃土地及樓宇

Furniture, fixtures and equipment

傢具、裝置及設備 Motor vehicles

汽車

Over the remaining terms of the leases

按租約剩餘期限

15% - 30%

15% - 30%

15% - 30%

15% - 30%

# 財務報表 附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### b) Property, plant and equipment (Continued)

The land and buildings elements of a lease of land and buildings are considered separately for the purposes of lease classification, unless the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and buildings elements, in which case, the entire lease is generally treated as a finance lease.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item) is included in the income statement in the year in which the item is derecognised.

#### c) Investment properties

On initial recognition, investment properties are measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured using the fair value model. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in the profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use or no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the income statement in the year in which the item is derecognised.

#### d) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including special purpose entities) over which the Group has the power to govern the financial and operating policies generally accompanying a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity.

Investments in subsidiaries are included in the Company's statement of financial position at cost less any impairment loss. The results of subsidiaries are accounted for by the Company on the basis of dividends received and receivable.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### b) 物業、機器及設備(續)

就租賃分類而言,租賃土地及樓宇中 土地及樓宇部分乃分開計算,除非租 金支出無法可靠地在土地及樓宇部分 之間作出分配,則在該情況下,整份 租賃一般作為融資租賃處理。

物業、機器及設備項目乃於出售後或 當預期持續使用該資產而將不會產生 未來經濟利益時取消確認。於取消確 認該資產時產生之任何收益或虧損(以 出售所得款項淨額與該項目之賬面值 之差額計算)乃計入於該項目取消確 認年度之收益表內。

#### c) 投資物業

於初次確認時,投資物業按成本(包括任何直接應佔費用)計量。於初次確認後,投資物業採用公平值模式計量。因投資物業之公平值變動所產生之損益於產生期間計入盈利或虧損。

投資物業於出售、或當投資物業永久 地撤銷用途或預期有關出售不會產生 經濟利益時,方會解除確認。於取消 確認資產時所產生之任何收益或虧損 (以出售所得款項淨額與該項目之資 產賬面值之差額計算)乃計入於該項 目取消確認年度之收益表內。

#### d) 附屬公司

附屬公司是本集團有權控制其財務 及營運政策的公司(包括特別功能機構),通常連同擁有其過半數投票權 之股權。在評估本集團是否控制另一 實體時,會考慮是否存在即可行使或 可轉換潛在投票權及其作用。

於附屬公司之投資乃按成本值減任何 減值虧損於本公司之財務狀況表中列 賬。附屬公司之業績按已收及應收股 息之基準在本公司之財務報表中列賬。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### e) Associates

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but has no control or joint control over those policies.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates are incorporated in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting less any identified impairment loss. Under the equity method, investments in associates are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost as adjusted for post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of the net assets of the associate, less any impairment in the value of individual investments. When the Group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payment on behalf of the associate.

Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the associate recognised at the date of acquisition is recognised as goodwill. The goodwill is included within the carrying amount of the investment is not tested for impairment separately. Instead, the entire carrying amount of the investment is tested for impairment as a single asset. Any impairment loss recognised is not allocated to any asset, including goodwill, that forms part of the carrying amount of the investment in the associate. Any reversal of impairment loss is recognised to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over the cost of acquisition, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in the income statement.

When a Group entity transacts with an associate of the Group, profits and losses are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the relevant associate.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

### e) 聯營公司

聯營公司乃指本集團可對其發揮重大 影響之實體,該種實體既非附屬公司 又不是於合營企業之權益。重大影響 乃指參與所投資公司之財務及經營政 策決策但非控制或共同控制該等政策 之權力。

聯營公司之業績、資產及負債乃以會計權益法減任何已確定之減值虧損害合入財務報表。根據權益法,於新務報表。根據權益法,於所務報表的對於政本集團分佔該聯營公司之投資乃按成本集團分佔該聯營公司之虧損等於抵出,於對學公司之虧損,等於抵付,於對學公司之權益,則不會對於抵付,於對學公司之權。則與對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之權,以對學公司之數學。

倘集團實體與本集團之聯營公司交 易,盈虧於本集團於有關聯營公司之 權益中撤銷。

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### f) Intangible assets

On initial recognition, intangible assets acquired are recognised at cost. After initial recognition, intangible assets with finite useful lives are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation for intangible assets with finite useful lives is provided on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are carried at cost less any subsequent accumulated impairment. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured at the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the income statement when the asset is derecognised.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually by comparing their carrying amounts with their recoverable amounts, irrespective of whether there is any indication that they may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are tested for impairment when there is an indication that an asset may be impaired.

### g) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes cost of purchase computed using the first-in-first-out method. Net realisable value is determined by reference to the sales proceeds of items sold in the ordinary course of business after the end of the reporting period or to management estimates based on prevailing market conditions.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### f) 無形資產

於初次確認時,購入之無形資產按成本確認。於初次確認後,有限可與無形資產乃按成本減累計攤可及任何累計減值虧損而列賬。有按其個人使用年期之無形資產之攤銷乃。無任何累計減值列賬。因取消確認無形資產內方按成本減緩無所發達。因取消確認無個人對於有關資產之數,並於有關資產取消確認時在數益表確認。

無限可用年期之無形資產每年進行減值檢測,而不論是否出現任何減值跡象,方法為將其賬面值與可收回金額作比較。倘資產可收回金額估計低於其賬面值,則資產賬面值下調至其可收回金額。減值虧損即時確認為開支。

倘其後撥回減值虧損,則資產賬面值 上調至其經修訂估計可收回金額,惟 此賬面值增額不得超過往年該資產無 確認減值虧損情況下原釐定者。

當有跡象顯示資產減值時,有限可用 年期之無形資產乃進行減值檢測。

#### g) 存貨

存貨乃以成本及可變現淨值兩者中的 較低者入賬。成本包括成本以先進先 出法計算。可變現淨值乃按報告期末 日以後或管理層根據市場情況由一般 業務出售物品之銷售計算。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### h) Investments

The Group classifies its investments in the following categories: trade and other receivables, available-for-sale financial assets, financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and loan receivables. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and re-evaluates this designation at every reporting date.

 i) Financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:

At the end of the reporting period subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value, with changes in fair value recognised directly in income statement in the period in which they arise. All derivative financial assets or liabilities are also categorised as financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss unless they are designated as hedges.

#### ii) Trade and other receivables:

Trade and other receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. At the end of the reporting period subsequent to initial recognition, trade and other receivables are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any identified impairment losses. An impairment loss is recognised in the income statement when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, and is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate. Impairment losses are reversed in subsequent periods when an increase in the asset's recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, subject to a restriction that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### h) 投資

本集團將投資項目劃分為以下類別: 貿易及其他應收款項,可供出售財務 資產、按公平值於收益表列賬之財務 資產或負債及應收貸款。分類方法取 決於投資項目之收購目的。管理層於 初始確認時為其投資項目分類,並於 每個報告日重新評估此分類。

i) 按公平值於收益表列賬之財務 資產或負債:

於初次確認後之每個結算日,務按公平值於收益表列賬之財務資產或負債乃按公平值計算,公平值變動於產生期內直接發收益表確認。除非衍生財務資產或負債乃作對沖之用,否則一律歸類為按公平值於收益表列賬之財務資產或負債。

#### ii) 貿易及其他應收款項:

貿易及其他應收款項為並未於 交投活躍之市場內報價而附帶 固定或可議定付款之非衍生財 務資產。於初步確認後之每個 結算日,貿易及其他應收款項 使用實際利率法按攤銷成本減 任何可識別減值虧損列賬。當 有客觀證據顯示資產已減值, 則於收益表內確認減值虧損, 並以資產之賬面值與按原實際 利率折現其估計未來現金流量 之現值兩者之差額計算。當於 確認減值後發生一項事件可以 客觀地與資產可收回款項增加 有關,減值虧損於其後期間撥 回,但以所撥回於減值日期資 產之賬面值為限,不得超過該 項資產原未確認減值之已攤銷 成本。

財務報表 附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### h) Investments (Continued)

#### iii) Available-for-sale financial assets:

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated or not classified as any of the other categories (set out above).

After initial recognition, available-for-sale financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value, with unrealised gains or losses recognised as other comprehensive income in the available-for-sale assets fair value reserve until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in the income statement, or until the investment is determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in the income statement and removed from the available-for-sale assets fair value reserve.

When the fair value of unlisted equity securities cannot be reliably measured because (a) the variability in the range of reasonable fair value estimates is significant for that investment or (b) the probabilities of the various estimates within the range cannot be reasonably assessed and used in estimating fair value, such securities are stated at cost less any impairment losses.

#### iv) Loan receivables:

Loan receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market, including placements with banks and other financial institutions, investment debt securities without an active market and loans and advances to customers. Loan receivables are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### h) 投資(續)

#### iii) 可供出售財務資產:

可供出售財務資產為非衍生項目,無論是否劃分為其他類別 (載於上文)。

倘非上市股本證券之公平價值 因(a)估計合理公平價值之差異 變動範圍就該投資而言屬重大 或(b)未能就差異範圍內各公平 價值估計之機會率作出合理評 估公平價值而未能可靠地計量, 則該等證券按成本值減任何減 值虧損入賬。。

#### iv) 應收貸款:

應收貸款為並非於活躍市場報價而具有固定或可釐定付款之非衍生財務資產,包括銀行及其他財務機構之存款、無活躍市場報價之投資債務證券及客戶貸款及墊款。應收貸款乃按實際利率法攤銷成本。

### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

### i) Properties held for development

Properties held for development are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is determined by reference to sale proceeds received after the end of the reporting period less selling expenses, or by management estimates based on prevailing market conditions.

Costs of properties include acquisition costs, development expenditure, interest and other direct costs attributable to such properties. The carrying values of properties held by subsidiaries are adjusted in the consolidated financial statements to reflect the Group's actual acquisition costs where appropriate.

#### j) Impairment of assets

At the end of the reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised as income immediately.

#### k) Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable and deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### i) 持作發展物業

持作發展物業均以成本值及變現淨值 之較低者列賬。變現淨值乃根據於報 告期末後出售及扣除銷售費用之所得 或按市場情況所作出之內部評估而決 定。

物業成本包括購入成本、發展工程開 支、利息及其他直接費用。附屬公司 持有物業之賬面價值,其在綜合財務 報表內經適當調整,以顯示本集團購 入之確實成本。

#### j) 資產減值

於報告期末,本集團均檢討其資產之 賬面值,以決定該等資產是否出現減 值虧損之跡象。倘資產之可收回值估 計少於其賬面值,資產之賬面值會減 至其可收回值。減值虧損乃即時確認 為開支。

若減值虧損其後回撥,資產之賬面值 將調升至其經修訂之估計可收回值, 惟調升後之賬面值須不超逾往年度資 產尚未確認減值虧損時原已確定之賬 面值。減值虧損回撥乃即時確認為收 入。

#### k) 税項

所得税項開支為即期應繳之税項與遞 延税項總和。

本期應繳税項乃按年內應課税溢利計算。由於應課税溢利不包括其他年度 之應課税收入或可扣稅之開支項目, 且亦不計及永久毋須課税或不可扣稅 之項目,故有別於收益表內呈報之應 課税溢利淨額。本集團之本期稅項負 債乃按報告期末前已生效或大致上生 效之税率計算。

財務報表 附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### k) Taxation (Continued)

Tax recoverable represents the excess of provisional profits tax paid over the estimated tax liability.

Deferred tax is recognised on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset realised. Deferred tax is charged or credited to the income statement, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### k) 税項(續)

可收回税項乃指已繳付之預繳利得税 高出估計税項負債之數。

遞延稅項乃以資產負債表負債法,值額無合財務報表內資產負債表負債服面額之差應課稅溢利所相應稅基項稅期應付或可收就項稅課稅可有應課稅可有應課稅可有應課稅所有產則於可有應課稅所有產則於可有應課稅之致,而遞延稅可扣減擊產人,則不會確認不影響課稅益利或會計溢和實產及負債之初步確認認有關於於分別,所產生,則不會確認有關於於分別,所產生,則不會確認有關資產及負債。

投資附屬公司及聯營公司所產生之應 課税暫時差額會確認為遞延税項負 債,惟本集團可控制撥回暫時差額之 時間,及有可能在可預見未來不會撥 回則除外。

遞延税項資產之賬面值於各報告期末 日審閱,並於不再可能有足夠應課税 溢利以收回全部或部份資產之情況下 作出相應扣減。

遞延税項按預期於清還負債或變現資產期間適用之税率計算。遞延税項於損益內扣除或計入,惟倘與直接扣除或計入權益之項目相關,則遞延税項亦於權益中處理。

### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### I) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of these assets until such times as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing cost eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in income statement in the period in which they are incurred.

#### m) Foreign currency translation

i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

#### ii) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the consolidated income statement.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

## I) 借貸成本

與收購、建造或生產合資格資產(該 等合資格資產需用較長期間才可供擬 定用途或銷售)直接有關之借貸成本 加入至該等資產之成本,直至該等資產之成本,直至該等資產之成本 產絕大部分已達致可供擬定用途或銷售 售為止。擬投資於合資格資產之特定 借貸在用於特定投資前所作暫時投資 賺取之投資收入,從合資格資本化之 借貸成本中扣除。

所有其他借貸成本於產生之期間列入 收益表內。

#### m) 外幣換算

i) 功能貨幣和列賬貨幣

本集團旗下公司之財務報表所 列項目均採用有關公司營業所 在之主要經濟環境之通用貨幣 (「功能貨幣」)為計算單位。綜 合財務報表以港幣列賬。港幣 為本公司之功能貨幣及列賬貨 幣。

### ii) 交易及結餘

外幣交易按交易當日之匯率兑 換為功能貨幣。因結算交易及 按年結日匯率換算外幣資產及 負債所產生之外匯損益均列入 綜合收益表。

# 財務報表附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### m) Foreign currency translation (Continued)

iii) Group companies

The results and financial position of all the Group's entities that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- a) assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that statement of financial position;
- b) income and expenses for each income statement are translated at average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions); and
- the resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the exchange reserve.

#### n) Financial guarantees issued, provision and contingencies

i) Financial guarantees issued

Financial guarantees are contracts that require the issuer (i.e. the guarantor) to make specified payments to reimburse the beneficiary of the guarantee (the "holder") for a loss the holder incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Where the Group issues a financial guarantee, the fair value of the guarantee (being the transaction price, unless the fair value can otherwise be reliably estimated) is initially recognised as deferred income within trade and other payables. Where consideration is received or receivable for the issuance of the guarantee, the consideration is recognised in accordance with the Group's policies applicable to that category of asset. Where no such consideration is received or receivable, an immediate expense is recognised in profit or loss on initial recognition of any deferred income.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### m) 外幣換算(續)

iii) 集團公司

本集團旗下所有公司之功能貨幣倘有別於列賬貨幣,其業績及財務狀況須按如下方式兑換為列賬貨幣:

- a) 各財務狀況表所列之資產 及負債按財務狀況表日之 收市匯率換算:
- b) 各收益表所列之收支按平 均匯率換算,除非此平均 匯率不足以合理地概括反 映交易日期適用匯率之累 積影響,在此情況下,收 支則按交易日期之匯率換 算:及
- c) 因此而產生之滙兑差額在 其他全面收益中確認並在 滙兑儲備中累計。

### n) 所發出的財務擔保、撥備及或然

i) 所發出的財務擔保

財務擔保乃要求發行人(即擔保人)就擔保受益人(「持有人」)因特定債務人未能根據債項工具的條款於到期時付款而蒙受的損失,而向持有人支付特定款項的合約。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

# Financial guarantees issued, provision and contingencies (Continued)

# i) Financial guarantees issued (Continued)

The amount of the guarantee initially recognised as deferred income is amortised in profit or loss over the term of the guarantee as income from financial guarantees issued. In addition, provisions are recognised if and when it becomes probable that the holder of the guarantee will call upon the Group under the guarantee, and the amount of that claim on the Group is expected to exceed the amount currently carried in trade and other payables in respect of that guarantee i.e. the amount initially recognised, less accumulated amortisation.

#### ii) Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when there is a present obligation, legal or constructive, as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are reviewed regularly and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group. It can also be a present obligation arising from past events that is not recognised because it is not probable that outflow of economic resources will be required or the amount of obligation cannot be measured reliably.

A contingent liability is not recognised but is disclosed in the note on the financial statements. When a change in the probability of an outflow occurs so the outflow is probable, it will then be recognised as a provision.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### n) 所發出的財務擔保、撥備及或然(續)

#### i) 所發出的財務擔保(續)

#### ii) 撥備及或然

當本集團因過往事件作而須承擔現時之法定或推定責任可能要求資品性可能要求資品性可能要求資品性可能要求資品性,即會確認撥備。倘貨幣時間價值之影響重大,則撥備等的預計履行責任所需支出極為預計履行。

或然負債乃因過往事件而產生 之可能責任,而其存在是由 完或多宗不確定未來事件並為宗不確認,該等事件並然 頭所能完全控制。或然致致力 有責任,但由於可能是因為過於可能是因為過於可能 有責任,但由於可能不額 耗經濟量,而未有入賬。

或然負債不會被確認,但會在 賬目附註中披露。當流失之可 能性有所變化而很可能流失時, 或然負債便會確認為撥備。

# 財務報表 附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### o) Revenue recognition

- i) Commission and brokerage income, placement and underwriting commission, management and handling fees, corporate finance advisory fees and investment management fee and performance fee are recognised when the services are rendered, the amount for which can be reliably estimated and it is probable that they will be received.
- *ii)* Interest income is accrued, on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective rate applicable.
- *iii*) Rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the period of the respective leases.
- iv) Sale of precious metal is recognised, when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, provided that the Group maintains neither managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership; nor effective control over the goods sold.

#### p) Operating lease

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Receipts or payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are credited or expensed in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

#### q) Related parties

For the purposes of these financial statements, parties are considered to be related to the Group if the Group has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the party or exercise significant influence over the party in making financial and operating decisions, or vice versa, or where the Group and the party are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals (being members of key management personnel, significant shareholders and/or their close family members) or other entities and include entities which are under the significant influence of related parties of the Group where those parties are individuals.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### o) 收入確認

- i) 佣金及經紀佣金收入、配售及 包銷佣金、管理及手續費、企 業財務顧問費、投資管理費及 表現酬金均於提供服務及能可 靠地預計其數額及將可收取後 確認入賬。
- ii) 利息收入乃根據未償還本金金額,以適用之實際息率按時間 比例確認。
- iii) 租金收入按各租約之期限以直 線法確認。
- iv) 出售貴金屬之確認乃於擁有權的重大風險及回報均轉讓予買家時,而本集團已不能就其擁有權作出相關的行政參與,及對售出的貨物銷售亦無有效的控制權。

#### p) 經營租賃

倘資產擁有權之絕大部份風險及回報仍屬出租人所有,有關租賃則列為經營租賃。根據經營租賃作出之收入或付款(扣除出租人給予之任何優惠)按租期以直線法於收益表確認為收入或開支。

#### q) 關連人士

就該等財務報表而言,倘一方有能力 在作出財務及營運決定時直接或間接 控制另一方或對另一方行使重大影響 力,則雙方被視作有關連,或倘本大同控制或共同重大局域 響,亦被視作有關連。關連人士可及 為個人(即主要管理人員、重要實體人 及/或彼等家庭成員)或其他實體 包括本集團關連人士(該等關連人 為個人)可行使重大影響力之實體

### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 2.4. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

#### r) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and short term highly liquid investments which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and have a short maturity of generally within three months when acquired, less bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management.

#### s) Segment reporting

Operating segments, and the amount of each segment item reported in the financial statements, are identified from the financial information provided regularly to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of allocating resources to, and assessing the performance of, the Group's various lines of business and geographical locations.

Individually material operating segments are not aggregated for financial reporting purposes unless the segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar in respect of the nature of products and services, the nature of production processes, the type or class of customers, the methods used to distribute the products or provide the services, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Operating segments which are not individually material may be aggregated if they share a majority of these criteria.

#### t) Employees benefits

Pension obligations

The Group participates a defined contribution Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme (the "MPF Scheme") which is available to all employees. Contributions to the MPF Scheme by the Group and its employees are calculated at 5% of the employees' basic salaries with a maximum cap of HK\$1,000 per month. The Group's contributions to the fund are expensed as incurred and the assets of the MPF Scheme are held separately from those of the Group in an independently administrated fund.

Payments to the Group's MPF Scheme are charged as expenses as they fall due.

#### 2.4. 重大會計政策概要(續)

#### r) 現金及現金之等價物

就綜合現金流動表而言,現金及現金 之等價物包括手頭現金及活期存款, 以及購入後一般在三個月內可予兑現 及可隨時轉換為已知數額現金且價值 變動風險較少之短期高度流動性投 資,減須應要求償還並構成本集團現 金管理之組成部份之銀行透支。

#### s) 分部報告

財務報告中之營運分部及分部項目之 金額乃自財務資料中確認,並定期向 本集團最高管理層提供以分配資源及 評估本集團各業務之表現及地域位置。

就財務報告而言,除非分部具備相似的經濟特徵及在產品及服務性質、生產工序性質、客戶類型或類別、用作分配產品或提供服務之方法及監管環境之性質相似,否則各個重大營運分部不會進行合算。個別非重大之營運分部,如果按上述大部份標準,則可進行合算。

#### t) 員工福利

退休金義務

本集團成立一強制性公積金計劃(強積金),以供所有員工參與。強積金供款計算方法是按照僱員之基本工資5%,但最高為每月港元1,000元。本集團之供款於發生時作為支出而強積金之資產由本集團以外之獨立行政基金持有。

支付本集團之強積金供款於到期支付 時入賬為支出。

財務報表 附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

### 3. Critical accounting estimates and judgments

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The Group did not use any critical accounting estimates in the preparation of the financial statements.

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

#### Impairment of available-for-sale financial assets

For available-for-sale financial assets, a significant or prolonged decline in fair value below cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment. Judgment is required when determining whether a decline in fair value has been significant and/or prolonged. In making this judgment, the historical data on market volatility as well as the price of the specific investment are taken into account. The Group also takes into account other factors, such as industry and sector performance and financial information regarding the issuer/investee.

#### 4. Capital risk management

The Group manages its capital to ensure that the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior years.

The capital structure of the Group consists of equity reserves attributable to equity holders of the Company, comprising mainly issued share capital, other reserves and retained profits.

Certain subsidiaries of the Group are regulated by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC") and are required to comply with certain minimum capital requirements according to the rules of the SFC.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure on a semi-annual basis. As part of this review, the directors of the Company consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. Based on recommendations of the directors, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends and new share issues.

#### 3. 關鍵會計估計及判斷

估計及判斷會不斷進行評估,並根據過往 經驗及其他因素(包括於具體情況下相信 將屬於合理之未來事件預期)達致。本集 團於編製財務報表時並無採用任何關鍵會 計估計。

於應用本集團會計政策之過程中,管理層已作出下列判斷(涉及估計而對在財務報表確認之款額造成最重大影響之該等判斷除外):

#### 可供出售財務資產之減值

就可供出售財務資產而言,公平值顯著或持續低於成本被視為減值之客觀憑證。於釐定公平值下跌是否顯著及/或持續須運用判斷。於作出此判斷時,市場波動情況之過往數據及特定投資之價格均屬考慮之列。本集團亦考慮其他因素,例如行業及環節表現及有關發行人/投資公司之財務資料。

#### 4. 資本風險管理

本集團管理資本以確保本集團能繼續以持續經營基準經營同時透過優化負債及權益之平衡為股東爭取最大回報。此乃本集團以往年度全面策略維持不變。

本集團資本結構包括公司權益持有人應佔 股本儲備主要包含股本,其他儲備及保留 溢利。

本集團若干附屬公司受證券及期貨事務監察委員會(「證監會」)監管,依據證監會規則須遵守若干最低資本要求。

本公司董事每半年審閱資本結構。本公司 董事考慮每一類別資本成本及相關風險。 本集團根據董事之建議透過股息派發及發 行新股以平衡全面資本結構。

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

## 5. Financial instruments by category

The carrying amounts of each of the categories of financial instruments as at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

#### 5. 財務工具分類

於報告期末各類財務工具之賬面值如下:

The Group 本集團

Financial assets 財務資產

		Financial assets at fair value through	Loans and	Available-for- sale financial	Total
		profit or loss 按公平值於	receivables	assets	Total
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	收益表列賬之 財務資產	貸款及應收款	可供出售 財務資產	總計
Available-for-sale financial	可供出售財務資產				
assets		-	-	136	136
Loan receivables	應收貸款	-	61	_	61
Trade and other receivables,	貿易及其他應收款項、				
deposits and prepayments	按金及預付款項	-	262,741	-	262,741
Amount due from a related	應收關連公司				
company	款項	-	5,035	-	5,035
Amounts due from associates	應收聯營公司款項	-	53,648	-	53,648
Other assets	其他資產	-	5,200	-	5,200
Financial assets at fair value	按公平值於收益表列賬				
through profit or loss	之財務資產	9,014	-	-	9,014
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金		205,268	-	205,268
		9,014	531,953	136	541,103

財務報表附註

			Financial liabilities
			at amortised cos
			財務負債按攤銷成本
			HK\$'000
			千港元
Borrowings	借款		19,499
Amount due to an associate	應付聯營公司款項		70
Amounts due to related parti	es 應付關連人士款項		15,988
Amount due to ultimate	應付最終控股公司款項		
holding company			31,114
Creditors and accrued	應付賬款及應付費用		
expenses			132,349
			199,020
2010	二零一零年		
The Company	本公司		Loans and
. ,			receivables
			貸款及應收款
			HK\$'000
			千港元
Financial assets	財務資產		
Prepayments	預付款項		4
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金		118
			119
			Financial liabilities
			at amortised cos
			財務負債按攤銷成本
			HK\$'000
			<i>千港</i> 元
Financial liabilities	財務負債		
Amount due to ultimate	應付最終控股公司		
holding company	款項		28,914
Accrued expenses	應付費用		636
			29,550

# 財務報表附註

5.

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

Financial instruments by ca	ategory (Continued)		<b>5.</b> 財務工具2 二零零九年		
The Group			本集團		
Financial assets			財務資產		
		Financial			
		assets at fair		Available-for-	
		value through	Loans and	sale financial	
		profit or loss 按公平值於	receivables	assets	Tota
		收益表列賬之		可供出售	
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	財務資產	貸款及應收款	財務資產	總計
Available-for-sale financial	可供出售財務資產				
assets	库业代表	_	-	136	136
Loan receivables	應收貸款 貿易及其他應收款項、	_	236	_	236
Trade and other receivables,	复多及其他應收款項 按金及預付款項		222 405		000 405
deposits and prepayments  Amount due from a related	按並及與刊	_	222,485	-	222,485
	感収酬建公司 款項		3,943		3,943
company  Amounts due from associates	かり 應收聯營公司款項	_	53,661	_	53,661
Other assets	其他資產	_	5,200	_	5,200
Financial assets at fair value	按公平值於收益表列賬	_	5,200	_	5,200
through profit or loss	之財務資產	2,522			2,522
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	2,322	- 155,142	_	155,142
Barin Baranoos and Gasin	☆/   ] wH か// / / / / 7 立		100,142		100,142
		2,522	440,667	136	443,325
Financial liabilities			財務負債		
		Financial liabi			
		at fair value thro	· ·	inancial liabilities	<b>.</b>
		profit or		at amortised cost	Total
/I= I II/#/000)	(小迷拳で二分四件)	按公平值於收		双名体物做公式卡	/由≥
(In HK\$'000)	<i>(以港幣千元為單位)</i> ————————————————————————————————————	列賬之財務	·貝頂 別	務負債按攤銷成本	總計
Borrowings	借款		-	8,356	8,356
Amount due to an associate	應付聯營公司款項		-	128	128
Amounts due to related parties	應付關連人士款項		-	25,965	25,965
Creditors and accrued expenses	應付賬款及應付費用		-	50,450	50,450
Provision for litigation claims	訴訟索償撥備		-	5,000	5,000
Financial liabilities at fair value	按公平值於收益表列賬				
through profit or loss	之財務負債	2	2,878	-	2,878
		2	2,878	89,899	92,777
		_			

本公司

## NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

財務報表附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# Financial instruments by category (Continued)

The Company

#### 5. 財務工具分類(續)

二零零九年

Loans and receivables 貸款及應收款 HK\$'000

千港元

#### Financial assets 財務資產

Accounts receivable 應收款項

銀行結餘及現金

Bank balances and cash

1 94

95

Financial liabilities at amortised cost 財務負債按攤銷成本 HK\$'000

千港元

### Financial liabilities

財務負債 應付費用 Accrued expenses

611

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

#### Financial risk factors

The Group's major financial instruments comprise amounts due from/to associates, available-for-sale financial assets, loan receivables, trade and other receivables, financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, other assets, cash and bank balances, borrowings, amounts due to related parties, amount due to ultimate holding company and creditors and accrued expenses.

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market price risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk. The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance.

#### Market price risk

The Group is exposed to financial instruments for trading of precious metals which are classified in the consolidated statement of financial position as financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. These are susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about the future prices of the instruments. The Group's market price risk is managed through diversification of the investment portfolio ratios by exposures.

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策

#### 財務風險因素

本集團之主要財務工具包括應收聯營 公司款項、可供出售財務資產、應收 貸款、貿易及其他應收款項、按公平 值於收益表列賬之財務資產或負債、 其他資產、現金及銀行結餘、借款、 應付關連人士款項、應付最終控股公 司款項、應付賬款及應付費用。

本集團業務面對多項不同形式之財務 風險:市價風險、信貸風險、流動資 金風險、利率風險及外幣風險。本集 團之整體風險管理計劃專注於金融市 場無法預測之特性,以及尋求盡量減 少對本集團財務表現可能造成之不利 影響。

#### 市價風險

本集團持有之貴金屬買賣財務 工具,乃於綜合財務狀況表內 分類為按公平值於收益表列賬 之財務資產或負債。該等工具 較易受到市場價格風險所影響, 而該等風險則由於與該等工具 之未來價格有關之不確定因素 而產生。本集團之市場價格風 險乃透過按風險計算之投資組 合比例進行多元化管理。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 6. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

#### a) Financial risk factors (Continued)

i) Market price risk (Continued)

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to every 1% change in the fair values of the derivative financial instruments, with all other variables held constant and before any impact on tax, based on their carrying amounts at the end of the reporting period.

#### 6. 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### a) 財務風險因素(續)

i) 市價風險(續)

Increase/

下表列示本集團除税前溢利及 本集團權益對衍生財務工具按 其於報告期末賬面值之公平值 一個百分點度轉變的敏感性而 其他變數保持不變。

Inoroco/

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Increase/ (decrease) in fair value 公平價值之 增加/(減少) %	(decrease) in profit before taxation 除税前溢利之增加/(減少)	increase/ (decrease) in equity 權益之 增加/(減少)
2010  - Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	二零一零年 - 按公平價值 於收益表列賬 之財務資產	1 (1)	90 (90)	75 (75)
2009  - Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  - Financial liabilities at	二零零九年 - 按公平價值 於收益表列賬 之財務資產 - 按公平價值	1 (1)	25 (25)	21 (21)
fair value through profit or loss	於收益表列賬 之財務負債	1 (1)	(28) 28	(23) 23

#### ii) Credit risk

The Group takes on exposure to credit risk, which is the risk that a counterparty will be unable to pay amounts in full when due. Impairment provisions are provided for losses that have been incurred by the end of the reporting period, if any. The Group is responsible for monitoring the amount of credit exposure to any financial institution.

## iii) Liquidity risk

The Group invests in unlisted securities which are designated as available-for-sale financial assets. Those unlisted securities may not be traded in an organised public market and may be illiquid. As a result, the Group may not be able to liquidate quickly its investments in these instruments at an amount close to their fair value in order to meet its liquidity requirements or to respond to specific events such as deterioration in the creditworthiness of any particular issuer. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions.

#### ii) 信貸風險

本集團面對之信貸風險乃交易 之另一方將無法全數支付到期 應付款項之風險。於報告期末 已產生之虧損(如有)乃提撥減 值準備。本集團負責監控就任 何財務機構之信貸風險。

#### iii) 流動資金風險

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

# 6. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

## a) Financial risk factors (Continued)

iii) Liquidity risk (Continued)

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities. For non-derivative financial liabilities, the table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of the financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

#### 6. 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### a) 財務風險因素(續)

iii) 流動資金風險(續)

下表詳細載列本集團餘下非衍 生工具財務負債之合約屆滿期。 下列表格之編製基準為非衍生 財務負債之未折現合約屆滿期 以本集團需償還較早之日期。 下列表格已包括本金及利息之 現金流量。

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Weighted average effective interest rate 加權平均 實際利率 %	Repayable on demand 通知時償還	Less than 1 month 少於一個月	<b>1-3 months</b> 一至三個月	3 months to 1 year 三個月至一年	Carrying amount at 31st March 於三月三十一日 賬面值
2010	二零一零年						
Borrowings Amount due to an associate Amounts due to related	借款 應付聯營公司款項 應付關連人士	4.0 _	- (70)	(19,499) –	- -	- -	19,499 70
parties  Amount due to ultimate	款項 應付最終控股公司	-	(15,988)	-	-	-	15,988
holding company Creditors and accrued	款項 應付賬款及	-	(31,114)	-	-	-	31,114
expenses	應付費用	-	(132,349)	_	-	-	132,349
			(179,521)	(19,499)	-	-	199,020
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Weighted average effective interest rate 加權平均 實際利率 %	Repayable on demand 通知時償還	Less than 1 month 少於一個月	1-3 months 一至三個月	3 months to 1 year 三個月至一年	Carrying amount at 31st March 於三月三十一日 賬面值
2009	二零零九年						
Borrowings Amount due to an associate Amounts due to related	借款 應付聯營公司款項 應付關連人士	2.8	- (128)	(8,356)	- -	- -	8,356 128
parties	款項	=	(25,965)	=	=	=	25,965
Creditors and accrued expenses Provision for litigation claims	應付賬款及 應付費用 訴訟索償撥備	-	(50,450) –	-	- (1,063)	(3,937)	50,450 5,000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	按公平值於收益表列賬 之財務負債	2.0	(2,878)	-	-	-	2,878
			(79,421)	(8,356)	(1,063)	(3,937)	92,777

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 6. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

#### a) Financial risk factors (Continued)

#### iv) Interest rate risk

The Group's borrowings from banks during the year are for the provision of financing and loans to customers. The majority of the bank borrowings bear interest at interest rates with reference to the HIBOR whereas loans to customers bear interest at interest rates with reference to the prime rate. As the prime rate in Hong Kong basically changes in line with the HIBOR, the Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates is minimal.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, the Group's profit before tax (through the impact on floating rate borrowings, interest-bearing accounts receivables, loans and advances) and the Group's equity.

### 6. 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### a) 財務風險因素(續)

#### iv) 利率風險

下表列示本集團除稅前溢利(經過浮動利率借款、計息應收賬款、貸款及墊款)及本集團權益對利率合理適度轉變的敏感性而其他變數保持不變。

			increase/	
		Increase/	(decrease)	Increase/
		(decrease) in	in profit	(decrease)
		basis points	before taxation	in equity
		基準點之	除税前溢利	權益之
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	增加/(減少)	之增加/(減少)	增加/(減少)
2010	二零一零年			
Hong Kong dollars	港元	50	1,353	1,130
Hong Kong dollars	港元	(50)	(1,353)	(1,130)
2009	二零零九年			
Hong Kong dollars	港元	50	1,324	1,106
Hong Kong dollars	港元	(50)	(1,324)	(1,106)

#### v) Foreign currency risk

The Group hold assets denominated in currencies other than the Hong Kong dollars, the functional currency. The Group is therefore exposed to foreign currency risk, as the value of the assets denominated in other currencies will fluctuate due to the changes in exchange rates.

#### v) 外幣風險

本集團持有港元(功能貨幣)以 外貨幣列值之資產。由於以其 他貨幣列值之資產之價值將因 匯率變動而出現波動,本集團 因此面對貨幣風險。

財務報表附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 6. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

#### b) Fair values

Fair value hierarchy

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments:

Level 1: fair values measured based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: fair values measured based on valuation techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3: fair values measured based on valuation techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

As at 31st March, 2010, the Group held the following financial instruments measured at fair value:

## 6. 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### b) 公平值估計

公平值等級

本集團採用以下等級架構釐定及披露 金融工具之公平值:

第1層: 按相同資產或負債於活躍

市場之報價(未經調整)計

量之公平值

第2層: 按對所錄得公平值有重大

影響之輸入數據均可直接 或間接觀察之估值方法計

量之公平值

第3層: 按對所錄得公平值有重大

影響之輸入數據均非市場 觀察可得數據(並非觀察 可得輸入數據)之估值方

法計量之公平值

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度 本集團擁有以下以公平值計量之金融 工具:

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Level 1 第一層	Level 2 第二層	Level 3 第三層	Total 總計
Financial assets at fair value through	按公平值於收益表 列賬之財務資產				
profit or loss		9,014	_	_	9,014

The Company did not have any financial instruments measured at fair value as at 31st March, 2010.

During the year ended 31st March, 2010, there were no transfer of fair value measurements between level 1 and level 2 and no transfer into or out of level 3.

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年 度,本公司不擁有任何以公平值計量 之金融工具。

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度,第1層與第2層公平值計量並無轉移,第3層亦並無轉入或轉出。

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

## 7. Turnover and operating segment information

## a) Turnover

#### 7. 營業額及營運分部資料

## a) 營業額

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Commission and brokerage	證券經紀之佣金及		
income from securities broking	經紀佣金收入	23,244	15,899
Commission and brokerage	期貨經紀之佣金及		
income from futures broking	經紀佣金收入	926	1,910
Interest income from	利息收入來源		
<ul><li>margin clients</li></ul>	- 孖展客戶	5,983	8,433
<ul><li>money lending</li></ul>	- 貸款融資	13,009	13,544
- financial institutions and others	- 財務機構及其他來源	3,031	3,563
Management and handling fees	管理與手續費	1,642	1,133
Commission for subscribing new	認購新股佣金		
shares		139	4
Corporate finance advisory fees	企業融資顧問費	250	680
Placement and underwriting	配股及包銷佣金		
commission		16,815	193
Investment management fee and	投資管理費及表現酬金		
performance fee		6,665	6,401
Rental income	租賃收益	8,311	6,783
Sales of precious metal	貴金屬銷售	315,680	361,938
		395,695	420,481

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 7. Turnover and operating segment information (Continued)

#### b) Operating segment information

#### i) Reportable operating segments

For management purposes, the Group is currently organised into business units based on their products and services and has seven reportable operating segments namely broking, financing, corporate finance, assets management, property investment, precious metal trading and investment holding.

Reportable operating segments are as follows:

Broking	Securities brokerage and futures	經紀	證券經紀及期
	brokerage		貨經紀
Financing	Securities margin financing and	財務	證券孖展融資
	money lending		及貸款
Corporate finance	Corporate finance advisory,	企業融資	企業融資顧問、
	placing and underwriting		配售及包銷
Assets management	Assets management for listed	資產管理	為上市及非上
	and unlisted companies and		市公司及高
	high net worth individuals		資產淨值之
			個體作資產
			管理
Property investment	Property rental and dealing	物業投資	物業租賃及 買賣
Precious metal trading	Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	貴金屬買賣
Investment holding	Share investments	投資控股	股份投資

An analysis of segment information of the Group on these reportable operating segments for the years ended 31st March, 2010 and 31st March, 2009 is as follows:

#### 7. 營業額及營運分部資料(續)

#### b) 呈報營運分部

#### i) 呈報營運分部

因管理需要,本集團根據現時 產品及服務性質組織業務部門 為七個呈報營運分部,分別為 經紀、財務、企業融資、資產管 理、物業投資、貴金屬買賣及 投資控股。

呈報營運分部如下:

初来投員 初来相員及 買賣 貴金屬買賣 貴金屬買賣 投資控股 股份投資 本集團就該呈報營運分部於截 至二零一零年三月三十一日及 二零零九年三月三十一日止年 度之分類資料分析如下:

		Cor	nsolidated 綜合
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Segment revenue	分類收入		
Broking	經紀	25,812	18,942
Financing	財務	22,023	25,540
Corporate finance	企業融資	17,204	877
Assets management	資產管理	6,665	6,401
Property investment	物業投資	8,311	6,739
Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	315,680	361,982
Investment holding	投資控股	-	-
		305 605	420.481
		395,695	420,461

## 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 7. Turnover and operating segment information (Continued)

#### b) Operating segment information (Continued)

i) Reportable operating segments (Continued)

# 7. 營業額及營運分部資料(續)

#### b) 呈報營運分部(續)

i) 呈報營運分部(續)

Consolidated 綜合

			あ ロ
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Segment results	分類業績		
Broking	經紀	7,728	2,998
Financing	財務	17,992	16,084
Corporate finance	企業融資	5,320	702
Assets management	資產管理	6,248	5,685
Property investment	物業投資	5,893	4,461
Precious metal trading	10 未 10 頁 貴 金 屬 買 賣	400	2,930
Investment holding	投資控股	400	2,930
investment holding	仅具任权		
		43,581	32,860
Increase in fair value of	投資物業公平值之增加		
investment properties		58,945	86,411
Impairment loss on goodwill on	收購附屬公司產生之		
acquisition of a subsidiary	商譽減值虧損	-	(92)
Bad debts written off	壞賬撇銷	-	(7)
(Provision)/write-back of provision	貿易應收款減值(撥備)/		
for impairment of trade	撥備撥回(淨額)		
receivables (net)		(1,750)	4,230
Bad debts recovered	呆壞賬收回	167	143
Other revenue	其他收益	387	503
Share of results of associates	應佔聯營公司之業績	(34)	(34)
Profit before taxation	除税前溢利	101,296	124,014
		·	
Income tax expense	所得税開支	(5,957)	(5,003)
Profit for the year	年內溢利	95,339	119,011

Management monitors the results of the Group's operating segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resources allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on reportable segment profit, which is a measure of profit before tax.

管理層個別監察本集團呈報營 運分部之業績,以作出資源分配決策及評估表現。分部表現 根據須予呈報分部溢利(以除稅 前溢利計量)評估。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 7. Turnover and operating segment information (Continued)

#### Operating segment information (Continued)

Reportable operating segments (Continued)

An analysis of segment information of the Group on these reportable operating segments for the years ended 31st March, 2010 and 31st March, 2009 is as follows:

#### 7. 營業額及營運分部資料(續)

## b) 呈報營運分部(續)

i) 呈報營運分部(續)

本集團就該等呈報營運分部於 截至二零一零年及二零零九年 三月三十一日止年度之分類資 料分析如下:

		-	ent assets 產分類		in associates 公司之權益		corporate assets 類企業資產		solidated 綜合
(HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Assets	資產								
Broking	經紀	182,868	91,007						
Financing	財務	268,899	274,322						
Corporate finance	企業融資	-	-						
Assets management	資產管理	9,519	5,998						
Property investment	物業投資	743,810	687,597						
Investment holding	投資控股	11,069	9,456						
Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	34,914	17,386						
Inter-segment elimination	分類間抵銷	(11,861)	(4,278)						
Consolidated	綜合	1,239,218	1,081,488	65,351	65,340	10,623	11,747	1,315,192	1,158,575
		_	Segment liabilities     Interests in associates     Unallocated corporate liabilities       負債分類     於聯營公司之權益     不分類企業負債		-		solidated 綜合		
(HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元單位)	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Liabilities	負債								
Broking	經紀	102,771	30,102						
Financing	財務	27,415	22,079						
Corporate finance	企業融資	-	-						
Assets management	資產管理	18	11						
Property investment	物業投資	2,107	1,769						
	投資控股	-	-						
Investment holding		29,937	12,646						
Investment holding Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	25,551	1210.0						
-		(11,861)	(4,278)						

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

## 7. Turnover and operating segment information (Continued)

## b) Operating segment information (Continued)

i) Reportable operating segments (Continued)

#### 7. 營業額及營運分部資料(續)

### b) 呈報營運分部(續)

i) 呈報營運分部(續)

						Provision/(writ	e-back of provision)	Bac	l debts
		-	expenditure	Dep	reciation	•	of trade receivables		f/(recovered)
		Ĭ	本開支		折舊	貿易應收款減值	1(撥備)/撥備撥回	壞賬撇銷	/ (收回)
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Other segment	其他分類								
information	資料								
Broking	經紀	420	737	426	535	61	-	-	-
Financing	財務	-	6	53	53	1,389	(4,530)	(167)	(137)
Corporate finance	企業融資	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets management	資產管理	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-
Property investment	物業投資	58	90	22	1	-	-	-	-
Investment holding	投資控股	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal trading	貴金屬買賣	8	1	42	41	-	-	-	-
Inter-segment elimination	分類間抵銷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated	綜合	486	834	543	630	1,750	(4,230)	(167)	(137)

#### ii) Geographical information

The Group's operations are principally located in Hong Kong and Macau. The Group's administration is carried out in Hong Kong.

The following table provides an analysis of the Group's revenue from external customers by geographical market and analysis of non-current assets by the geographical location in which assets are located other than available-for-sale financial assets, loan receivables, trade and other receivables, deposits and prepayments and other assets.

#### ii) 地區資料

本集團之營運主要位於香港及 澳門,而本集團之行政均於香港進行。

下表提供本集團按地區市場之外部客戶營業額分析及按該資產所在地區之非流動資產(可供出售財務資產、應收貸款、貿易及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項及其他資產除外)分析。

			enue from al customers	Non-cur	rent assets
		來自外語	邸客戶之營業額	非流	<b>動</b> 資產
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	2010	2009
Hong Kong	香港	387,384	413,742	3,406	3,500
Macau	澳門	8,311	6,739	627,537	568,589
		395,695	420,481	630,943	572,089

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 7. Turnover and operating segment information (Continued)

#### b) Operating segment information (Continued)

iii) Information about major customers

Revenue from customers of the corresponding years contributing over 10% of the total revenue of the Group are as follows:

#### 7. 營業額及營運分部資料(續)

#### b) 呈報營運分部(續)

iii) 主要客戶資料

同期客戶收入超過本集團總收入10%如下:

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Customer A <sup>1</sup>	客戶 A1	N/A不適用²	176,374
Customer B <sup>1</sup>	客戶 B1	87,815	N/A不適用²
Customer C <sup>1</sup>	客戶 C1	54,457	57,496
Customer D <sup>1</sup>	客戶 D1	46,951	N/A不適用 <sup>2</sup>
		189,223	233,870

Note:

- <sup>1</sup> Revenue from the above customers were generated from precious metal trading segment.
- The corresponding revenue did not contribute over 10% of the total revenue of the Group.

- 附註:
- 1 以上客戶收入來源於貴金屬 買賣分部。
- <sup>2</sup> 相應之收入不超過本集團總 收入之10%。

#### 8. Finance costs

#### 8. 融資成本

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Interest on bank loans and overdrafts	銀行貸款及透支利息開支	88	773
Interest on other loans	其他貸款利息開支	933	794
		1,021	1,567

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 9. Profit before taxation

## 9. 除税前溢利

Profit before taxation has been arrived at after charging and crediting the following:

除税前溢利已扣除及計入下列各項:

			e Group 体集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Charging:	已扣除:		
Auditors' remuneration	核數師酬金		
- current year	- 本年度	420	397
- prior year under-provision	- 前年度撥備不足	15	41
		435	438
Staff costs	員工成本		
- salaries, bonuses and other benefits	- 薪金、花紅及其他福利	20,174	15,153
- contributions to retirement schemes	- 退休計劃之供款	419	384
		20,593	15,537
Depreciation	折舊	543	630
Bad debts written off	壞賬撇銷	_	7
Operating leases rentals in respect of	租賃物業之經營租賃租金		
rented premises	,	2,230	1,731
Crediting:	已計入:		
Rental income from operating leases	經營租賃租金		
less outgoings	收入減支出		
(Gross rental income: HK\$8,311,322	(租金收入總額:8,311,322港元		
(2009: HK\$6,782,584))	(二零零九年:6,782,584港元))	8,055	6,474

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 10. Directors' remuneration

#### a) Directors' and senior management's emoluments

The remuneration of every director for the year ended 31st March, 2010 is set out below:

#### 10. 董事酬金

## a) 董事及高級管理層酬金

各董事於截至二零一零年三月三十一 日止年度之酬金載列如下:

			Basic					
			salaries,		Diagratica			
			housing		Discretionary bonuses			
			benefits, other		and/or			
			allowances	Retirement		Compensation	Inducement	
			and benefits	benefits	related	•	for joining	
		Fees	in kind	contributions	bonuses		the Group	Total
		1 000	基本薪金、	Continuations	Dollases	oi oilice	tile Group	i Otai
			房屋福利、		酌情花紅		加盟	
			其他津貼及	退休	及/或		本集團	
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	袍金	實物利益	福利供款	績效花紅		之獎勵	總計
Non-executive directors:	非執行董事:							
Mr. Ip Man Tin, David	葉漫天先生	50	_	-	_	_	_	50
Mr. Wong Ching Hung, Thomas	黃正虹先生	50	_	-	_	_	-	50
Mr. Sze Ping Fat	施炳法先生	50	_	-	_	_	-	50
Executive directors:	執行董事:							
Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles(1)	鄭啟明先生(1)	-	111	6	10	-	-	127
Mr. Suen Man Tak, Stephen	孫文德先生	-	974	12	200	-	-	1,186
Mr. Li Kwok Cheung, George (2)	李國祥先生(2)	-	546	21	35	-	-	602
Ms. Cheng Wai Ling, Annie	鄭偉玲小姐	-	979	12	18	-	-	1,009
Mr. Cheng Wai Lun, Andrew	鄭偉倫先生	-	299	12	18	-	-	329
Independent non-executive directors:	獨立非執行董事:							
Mr. Pang Cheung Hing, Alex	彭張興先生	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Mr. Chan Chung Yee, Alan	陳宗彝先生	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Mr. Fuk Ho Kai	霍浩佳先生	30	-	-	-	-	_	30
		280	2,909	63	281	-	-	3,533

Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles resigned on 5th March, 2010.

<sup>(2)</sup> Mr. Li Kwok Cheung, George resigned on 5th March, 2010.

<sup>(1)</sup> 鄭啟明先生於二零一零年三月五日辭任。

② 李國祥先生於二零一零年三月五日辭任。

## 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 10. Directors' remuneration (Continued)

# a) Directors' and senior management's emoluments (Continued)

The remuneration of every director for the year ended 31st March, 2009 is set out below:

#### 10. 董事酬金(續)

#### a) 董事及高級管理層酬金(續)

各董事於截至二零零九年三月三十一 日止年度之酬金載列如下:

			Basic					
			salaries,					
			housing		Discretionary			
			benefits,		bonuses			
			other		and/or			
			allowances	Retirement	performance-	Compensation	Inducement	
			and benefits	benefits	related	for loss	for joining	
		Fees	in kind	contributions	bonuses	of office	the Group	Total
			基本薪金、					
			房屋福利、		酌情花紅		加盟	
			其他津貼及	退休	及/或		本集團	
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	袍金	實物利益	福利供款	績效花紅	離職賠償	之獎勵	總計
Non-executive directors:	非執行董事:							
Mr. Wong King Keung, Peter <sup>(1)</sup>	黄景強先生(1)	41	_	_	_	_	_	41
Mr. Ip Man Tin, David <sup>(2)</sup>	葉漫天先生(2)	16	_	_	_	_	_	16
Mr. Wong Ching Hung, Thomas	黄正虹先生	50	_	_	_	_	_	50
Mr. Sze Ping Fat <sup>(3)</sup>	施炳法先生(3)	16	_	_	_	_	_	16
Executive directors:	執行董事:							
Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles	鄭啟明先生	_	130	6	-	_	_	136
Mr. Suen Man Tak, Stephen	孫文德先生	_	1,085	12	-	_	_	1,097
Mr. Li Kwok Cheung, George	李國祥先生	_	616	23	-	_	_	639
Ms. Cheng Wai Ling, Annie	鄭偉玲小姐	_	477	12	-	_	_	489
Mr. Cheng Wai Lun, Andrew	鄭偉倫先生	_	305	12	-	_	_	317
Independent non-executive directors:	獨立非執行董事:							
Mr. Pang Cheung Hing, Alex	彭張興先生	50	_	_	_	_	_	50
Mr. Chan Chung Yee, Alan	陳宗彝先生	50	_	_	_	_	_	50
Mr. Fuk Ho Kai	霍浩佳先生	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
		253	2,613	65	-	-	-	2,931

Mr. Wong King Keung, Peter retired on 28th August, 2008.

Mr. Ip Man Tin, David was appointed as non-executive director on 2nd December, 2008.

Mr. Sze Ping Fat was appointed as non-executive director on 2nd December, 2008.

<sup>(1)</sup> 黄景強先生於二零零八年八月二十八日退 休。

<sup>(2)</sup> 葉漫天先生於二零零八年十二月二日獲委 任為非執行董事。

<sup>(3)</sup> 施炳法先生於二零零八年十二月二日獲委 任為非執行董事。

## 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 10. Directors' remuneration (Continued)

# a) Directors' and senior management's emoluments (Continued)

No directors waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year (2009: Nil).

# b) Details of emoluments of the five highest paid individuals (including directors and other employees) are:

#### 10. 董事酬金(續)

a) 董事及高級管理層酬金(續)

年內董事並無放棄或同意放棄任何酬 金(二零零九年:無)。

b) 五名最高薪酬人士(包括董事及其他 僱員)之酬金詳情:

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Fee	袍金	_	-
Basic salaries	基本薪酬	965	1,269
Housing benefits, other allowances	房屋福利、其他津貼		
and benefits in kind	及實物利益	229	120
Retirement benefits contributions	退休福利供款	24	35
Discretionary bonuses and/or	酌情花紅及/或績效花紅		
performance-related bonuses		7,815	2,904
Compensation for loss of office	離職賠償	_	_
Inducement for joining the Group	加盟本集團之獎勵	_	_
			-
		9,033	4,328

For the year ended 31st March, 2010, two (2009: two) of the highest paid individuals were executive directors of the Company, whose emoluments are included in Note 10(a).

Analysis of the emoluments of the five highest paid individuals (including directors and other employees) by number of individuals and emolument ranges is as follows:

於二零一零年三月三十一日年度,二名(二零零九年:二名)最高薪酬人士 為本公司執行董事,彼等之酬金已載 於附註10(a)。

五名最高薪酬人士(包括董事及其他僱員)按人數及酬金範圍分析載列如下:

		2010	2009
Nil to HK\$1,000,000	零至1,000,000港元	1	2
HK\$1,000,001 - HK\$1,500,000	1,000,001港元至1,500,000港元	2	3
HK\$2,000,001 - HK\$2,500,000	2,000,001港元至2,500,000港元	1	_
HK\$3,500,001 - HK\$4,000,000	3,500,001港元至4,000,000港元	1	-

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 11. Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share is based on the Group's profit attributable to equity holders of the Company of approximately HK\$95,291,000 (2009: HK\$118,280,000) and the weighted average number of 1,341,158,379 (2009: 1,310,511,853) ordinary shares in issue during the year.

There is no diluted earnings per share for the years ended 31st March, 2010 and 31st March, 2009 presented since the Company has no dilutive potential ordinary shares.

#### 12. Income tax expense

a) Income tax expense in the consolidated income statement represents:

#### **11.** 每股溢利

每股基本溢利乃根據本公司權益持有人應 佔本集團溢利約95,291,000港元(二零零 九年:118,280,000港元)及本年度已發行 普通股之加權平均數1,341,158,379股(二 零零九年:1,310,511,853股)計算。

本公司並無具潛在攤薄效應之普通股存在, 因此並無呈列截至二零一零年三月三十一 日及二零零九年三月三十一日止年度之每 股攤薄溢利。

#### 12. 所得税開支

a) 綜合收益表之所得税開支指:

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Hong Kong profits tax	香港所得税		
<ul><li>current year</li></ul>	- 本年度	5,957	5,003

- b) *i)* Provision for Hong Kong profits tax has been made at the rate of 16.5% (2009: 16.5%).
  - *ii)* No provision for overseas taxation has been made as the amount is insignificant.
- b) *i)* 香港所得税乃根據税率16.5% (二零零九年:16.5%)撥備。
  - ii) 由於海外税項之款額並不重大, 因此並無提撥準備。

財 務 報 表 附 註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 12. Income tax expense (Continued)

# c) Income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the profit before taxation per the consolidated income statement as follows:

#### **12.** 所得税開支(續)

c) 本年度所得税開支可與綜合收益表之 除税前溢利對賬如下:

		The Group 本集團		
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	
Profit before taxation	除税前溢利	101,296	124,014	
Tax at the statutory income tax rate of 16.5% (2009: 16.5%)	按法定所得税率16.5% (二零零九年:16.5%)計算 之税項	16,714	20,462	
Tax effect of increase in fair vale of investment properties	投資物業公平值之增加的 税務影響	(9,726)	(14,258)	
Tax effect of other non-taxable revenue  Tax effect of other non-deductible	不需課税之其他收入的税務影響 其他不獲扣除之開支的税務影響	(1,997)	(1,870)	
expenses Tax effect of unrecognised temporary	未確認的暫時性差異的	1,008	1,067	
difference Tax effect of tax losses not recognised	税務影響 未確認之税務虧損的税務影響	361 106	94 17	
Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised	使用以往未確認之税務虧損	(580)	(397)	
Over-provision in prior year Over-provision in current year	以往年度超額撥備 本年度超額撥備	71	(112)	
Income tax expense	所得税開支	5,957	5,003	

- d) At the end of the reporting period, the Group had unutilised tax losses of approximately HK\$73,144,000 (2009: HK\$95,566,000) available for offsetting against future taxable profits. No deferred tax asset has been recognised due to the unpredictability of future taxable profits. The tax losses may be carried forward indefinitely.
- d) 於報告期末日,本集團有可供抵銷 未來應課税溢利之未動用税務虧損 約73,144,000港元(二零零九年: 95,566,000港元)。由於未能預測未 來應課税溢利之情況,因此並無確認 遞延税務資產。税務虧損可無限期結 轉。

# 財 務 報 表 附 註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

# 13. Profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the Company

The profit attributable to equity holders of the Company is dealt with in the financial statements of the Company to the extent of approximately HK\$27,404,000 (2009: HK\$47,898,000).

#### 13. 本公司權益持有人應佔年內溢利

本公司權益持有人應佔溢利約27,404,000 港元(二零零九年:47,898,000港元)已計 入在本公司之財務報表中。

#### 14. Dividends

#### 14. 股息

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Final dividend proposed of HK2.0 cents (2009: HK2.0 cents) per ordinary share	擬派發末期股息一每股普通股 港元2.0仙(二零零九年:		
Special dividend proposed of Nil	港元2.0仙) 擬派發特別股息一每股普通股	26,823	26,823
(2009: 1.5 cents) per ordinary share	無(二零零九年:1.5仙)	_	20,118
		26,823	46,941

The amount of the proposed final dividend for the year ended 31st March, 2010 of HK2.0 cents per ordinary share will be payable in cash and is not accounted for until they have been approved by the shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度之建 議末期股息為每股普通股2.0港仙,並將以 現金支付,惟須於即將舉行之股東週年大 會上取得股東批准後,方可作實。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

## 15. Property, plant and equipment

The Group:

#### 15. 物業、機器及設備

本集團:

		Leasehold land and building 租賃	Furniture, fixtures and equipment 傢具、裝置	Motor vehicles	Total
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	土地及樓宇	及設備	汽車	總額
Net book value as at					
1st April, 2008 (note i)	於二零零八年四月一日 <i>(附註i)</i>	800	938	387	2,125
Additions Depreciation	添置 折舊	(20)	747 (397)	– (213)	747 (630)
Net book value as at					
31st March, 2009	於二零零九年三月三十一日	780	1,288	174	2,242
At 31st March, 2009	於二零零九年三月三十一日				
Cost	成本 累積折舊	900	5,024	878	6,802
Accumulated depreciation	糸 <u>惧</u> 们	(120)	(3,736)	(704)	(4,560)
Net book value	賬面淨值	780	1,288	174	2,242
Net book value as at	賬面淨值				
1st April, 2009	於二零零九年四月一日	780	1,288	174	2,242
Additions Depreciation	添置 折舊	(20)	431 (418)	– (105)	431 (543)
Depreciation	<b>刈 </b>	(20)	(410)	(103)	(343)
Net book value as at	<b>賬面淨值</b>				
31st March, 2010	於二零一零年三月三十一日	760	1,301	69	2,130
At 31st March, 2010	於二零一零年三月三十一日				
Cost	成本	900	5,455	878	7,233
Accumulated depreciation	累積折舊	(140)	(4,154)	(809)	(5,103)
Net book value	賬面淨值	760	1,301	69	2,130
Note:	附註:				
i) The analysis of net book value as at 1st April 2008 was as follow:	i) 於二零零八年四月一日之 脹面淨值分析如下:				
Cost Accumulated depreciation	成本 累積折舊	900 (100)	4,277 (3,339)	878 (491)	6,055 (3,930)
Net book value	賬面淨值	800	938	387	2,125
	::) 内期和奶奶和倭人地及				

- The leasehold land and ii) 中期租約的租賃土地及 building are situated in Macau under medium-term lease.
  - 樓宇位於澳門。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 16. Investment properties

#### 16. 投資物業

		The Group 本集團		
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	
Fair value:	公平值:			
At 1st April	於四月一日	556,000	442,000	
Additions	添置	55	88	
Transferred from properties held for development	由持作發展物業轉入	_	27,501	
Net increase in fair value recognised in	公平值之增加淨額於綜合			
the consolidated income statement	收益表已確認	58,945	86,411	
At 31st March	於三月三十一日	615,000	556,000	

The Group's investment properties are situated in Macau and are held under medium-term lease.

The fair value of the Group's investment properties at 31st March, 2010 have been arrived at on the basis of market value of a valuation carried out at that date by LCH (Asia-Pacific) Surveyors Limited, an independent professional valuer. Investment properties were valued on open market basis.

The Group leases out investment properties under operating leases.

The Group has pledged certain of its investment properties with aggregate carrying value of approximately HK\$455,000,000 (2009: HK\$399,000,000) to a bank to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group.

本集團之投資物業位於澳門及以中期租約 持有。

本集團於二零一零年三月三十一日之投資物業的公平值乃根據與獨立專業估值師利 駿行測量師有限公司所進行之市場價值評估作基準。投資物業之估值乃按公開市值 作基準。

本集團以經營租賃形式租出投資物業。

本集團已抵押部份投資物業予銀行作為本集團獲授權一般銀行融資之抵押品· 其總賬面值為455,000,000港元(2009:399,000,000港元)。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 17. Intangible assets

The Group:

#### **17.** 無形資產

本集團:

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Trading rights in the Stock Exchange and the HKFE	聯交所及期交所 之交易權		
Cost at 1st April and 31st March, net of accumulated amortisation	成本於四月一日及三月三十一日 累計攤銷成本淨值	2,040	2,040
Cost (gross carrying amount) Accumulated amortisation	成本(賬面總值) 累計攤銷	3,400 (1,360)	3,400 (1,360)
Net carrying amount	賬面淨值	2,040	2,040

## 18. Interests in subsidiaries

# 18. 於附屬公司之權益

	The C	Company
	本	2公司
(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
非上市證券,成本值	10,615	10,615
應收附屬公司款項	401,366	391,888
	411,981	402,503
應付附屬公司款項	(16,700)	(16,600)
	395,281	385,903
	非上市證券・成本值 應收附屬公司款項	(以港幣千元為單位) 2010 非上市證券,成本值 10,615 應收附屬公司款項 401,366 411,981 (16,700)

The amounts due from/(to) subsidiaries are unsecured, interest-free and have no fixed repayment terms.

應收/(應付)附屬公司款項為無抵押、免息及無固定還款期。

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 18. Interests in subsidiaries (Continued)

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at 31st March, 2010 are as follows:

#### 18. 於附屬公司之權益(續)

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司持有 以下附屬公司:

Name of subsidiary	Place of incorporation	Principal place of operation	Percentage of interest attributable to the Group	Principal activities	Issued and fully paid ordinary share capital 已發行及繳足
附屬公司名稱	註冊成立地點	主要營業地點	集團持股百分比	主要業務	普通股股本
Upbest Financial Holdings Limited	British Virgin Islands	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
	英屬處女群島	香港		投資控股	1美元
Upbest Land Company Limited	British Virgin Islands	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
	英屬處女群島	香港		投資控股	1美元
Citybest Management Limited	British Virgin Islands	Macau	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
	英屬處女群島	澳門		投資控股	1美元
Companhia De Desenvolvimento E Formento Predial Si Wan Limitada	Macau	Macau	100%	Property investment	MOP25,000
時運置業發展有限公司	澳門	澳門		物業投資	25,000澳門元
Gold-Face Finance Limited 均來財務有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	Hong Kong 香港	100%	Money lending 貸款融資	HK\$28,000,004 28,000,004港元
Good Foundation Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding	HK\$10,000
開盛有限公司	香港	香港		投資控股	10,000港元
Good Profit Development Limited	Samoa	Hong Kong	100%	Investment	US\$1
溢利發展有限公司	薩摩亞	香港		投資控股	1美元
Great Luck Consultants Limited	British Virgin Islands	Hong Kong	100%	Inactive	US\$50,000
興運顧問有限公司	英屬處女群島	香港		暫時不活動	50,000美元
Kam Ho Investments Limited	British Virgin Islands	Macau	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
金豪投資有限公司	英屬處女群島	澳門		投資控股	1美元

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 18. Interests in subsidiaries (Continued)

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at 31st March, 2010 are as follows: *(Continued)* 

#### 18. 於附屬公司之權益(續)

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司持有 以下附屬公司:(續)

Name of subsidiary	Place of incorporation	Principal place of operation	Percentage of interest attributable to the Group	Principal activities	Issued and fully paid ordinary share capital 已發行及繳足
附屬公司名稱	註冊成立地點	主要營業地點	集團持股百分比	主要業務	普通股股本
Keng Fong Lei Investment Limited	Macau	Macau	55%	Property investment	MOP100,000
京豐利有限公司	澳門	澳門		物業投資	100,000澳門元
King Standard International Limited	British Virgin Islands	Macau	100%	Property holding	US\$1
	英屬處女群島	澳門		地產控股	1美元
Marco Tech Limited	British Virgin Islands	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding	US\$2
	英屬處女群島	香港		投資控股	2美元
Mei Tou Real Estate Company Limited	Macau	Macau	100%	Property investment	MOP25,000
美圖地產有限公司	澳門	澳門		物業投資	25,000澳門元
Mei Wo Real Estate Company Limited	Macau	Macau	100%	Property investment	MOP25,000
美和地產有限公司	澳門	澳門		物業投資	25,000澳門元
Pearl Star Holding Limited	Samoa	Macau	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
	薩摩亞	澳門		投資控股	1美元
Perfect Result Investment Limited	British Virgin Islands	Macau	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
美業投資有限公司	英屬處女群島	澳門		投資控股	1美元
Phantasy Development Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	70%	Property investment	HK\$18,000
凱帆發展有限公司	香港	香港		物業投資	18,000港元
Profit Up Development Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	70%	Property investment	HK\$10
盈陞發展有限公司	香港	香港		物業投資	10港元

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 18. Interests in subsidiaries (Continued)

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at 31st March, 2010 are as follows: *(Continued)* 

#### 18. 於附屬公司之權益(續)

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司持有 以下附屬公司: (續)

Name of subsidiary	Place of incorporation	Principal place of operation	Percentage of interest attributable to the Group	Principal activities	Issued and fully paid ordinary share capital 已發行及繳足
附屬公司名稱	註冊成立地點	主要營業地點	集團持股百分比	主要業務	普通股股本
Solar Land Group Limited	Samoa	Hong Kong	70%	Investment holding	US\$10
	薩摩亞	香港		投資控股	10美元
Upbest Assets Management Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Assets management	HK\$600,000
美建管理有限公司	香港	香港		資產管理	600,000港元
Upbest Bullion Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding	HK\$5,500,000
美建金業有限公司	香港	香港		投資控股	5,500,000港元
Upbest Commodities Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Futures dealing	HK\$10,000,000
美建期貨有限公司	香港	香港		期貨買賣	10,000,000港元
Upbest Corporate Finance Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Inactive	HK\$2
美建企業融資有限公司	香港	香港		暫時不活動	2港元
Upbest Cyber Trade Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	IT project management	HK\$2
美建電子商貿有限公司	香港	香港		資訊科技 項目管理	2港元
Upbest Finance Company Limited 美建財務有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	Hong Kong 香港	100%	Money lending 貸款融資	HK\$2 2港元
Upbest Gold Limited 美建金有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	Hong Kong 香港	75%	Bullion dealing 黃金買賣	HK\$10,000 10,000港元
Upbest Hong Kong Land Company Limited	British Virgin Islands	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding	US\$1
	英屬處女群島	香港		投資控股	1美元

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 18. Interests in subsidiaries (Continued)

Details of the Company's subsidiaries at 31st March, 2010 are as follows: (Continued)

#### 18. 於附屬公司之權益(續)

於二零一零年三月三十一日,本公司持有 以下附屬公司:(續)

		Principal	Percentage of interes	it	Issued and fully
No. of Addition	Place of	place of	attributable to	•	paid ordinary
Name of subsidiary	incorporation	operation	the Grou	p activities	share capital 已發行及繳足
附屬公司名稱	註冊成立地點	主要營業地點	集團持股百分比	北   主要業務	普通股股本
Upbest Investment Company	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Securities	HK\$25,000,000
Limited 美建投資有限公司	香港	香港		margin financing 證券孖展融資	25,000,000港元
Upbest Macau Land Company	British Virgin	Hong Kong	100%	Investment	US\$1
Limited 美建澳門置業有限公司	Islands 英屬處女群島	香港		holding 投資控股	1美元
Upbest Online Securities	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Inactive	HK\$5,000,000
Limited 美建網上證券有限公司	香港	香港		暫時不活動	5,000,000港元
Upbest Securities Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Securities dealing and broking	HK\$10,000,000
美建證券有限公司	香港	香港		證券交易及經紀	10,000,000港元
Upbest Strategic Company Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	100%	Investment	HK\$5,002
美建策略有限公司	香港	香港		投資控股	5,002港元
Upbest Precious Metals (Asia) Limited	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	75%	Precious metals dealing	HK\$500,000
美建貴金屬(亞洲)有限公司	香港	香港		貴金屬買賣	500,000港元
Companhia De Fomento Predial E Investimento San San, Limitada	Macau	Macau	60%	Investment and civil engineering	MOP500,000
新新地產發展有限公司	澳門	澳門		投資及土木工程	500,000澳門元

None of the subsidiaries had any loan capital outstanding at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

本年度完結時或年度內,所有附屬公司均 無未清還之資本性貸款。

## 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 19. Interests in associates

#### 19. 於聯營公司之權益

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Unlisted investments, at cost	非上市投資,按成本	123	123
Share of post-acquisition profits less losses	應佔收購後扣除虧損後溢利	11,650	11,684
		11,773	11,807
Amounts due from associates  Amount due to an associate	應收聯營公司款項 應付聯營公司款項	53,648	53,661
Amount due to an associate	應刊 哪 富 公 刊 承 共	(70)	(128)
		65,351	65,340

Included in amounts due from associates are approximately HK\$53,547,000 (2009: HK\$53,546,000) which represent interest-free and unsecured balances with no fixed terms of repayment. The remaining balance of approximately HK\$101,000 (2009: HK\$115,000) represents interest-bearing balances at a prime rate which are unsecured and have no fixed terms of repayment.

The amount due to an associate is unsecured, interest-free and has no fixed terms of repayment.

The Group's interest in its principal associates, all of which are unlisted, were as follows:

應收聯營公司款項包括約53,547,000港元 為免息、無抵押及無固定還款期(二零零九年:53,546,000港元)。其餘約101,000 港元(二零零九年:115,000港元)為一計 息款項,利息為優惠利率及無固定還款期。

應付聯營公司款項為無抵押、免息及無固定還款期。

本集團於其所有非上市主要聯營公司之權 益如下:

	Particulars of issued	Form of business	Place of	Percentage of effective interest	
Name of associate	shares held 持有已發行	structure 業務結構	incorporation 註冊成立	attributable to the Group	Principal activities
聯營公司名稱	股本詳情	形式	地點	集團實際持股百分比	主要業務
Acetrade Investments Limited	25 ordinary shares of US\$1 each 25股每股1美元	Incorporated	British Virgin Islands	25%	Property investment
	之普通股	企業	英屬處女群島		物業投資
Upbest Financial Services Limited 美建金融服務有限公司	1 ordinary share of HK\$1 each 1股每股1港元	Incorporated	Hong Kong	50%	Provision of financial services
	之普通股	企業	香港		提供金融服務
Hoi Wing Construction Development Company Limited 海泳建築置業有限公司	1 ordinary share of MOP126,000 1股每股澳門元	Incorporated	Macau	45%	Property investment
	126,000之普通股	企業	澳門		物業投資

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 19. Interests in associates (Continued)

The summarised financial information in respect of the Group's associates is set out below:

#### 19. 於聯營公司之權益(續)

本集團聯營公司之財務資料概要載列如下:

		Total assets	Total liabilities	Group's share of net assets of associates 本集團應佔 聯營公司之	Revenue	Profit/ (loss) for the year 年內溢利/	Group's share of result of associates for the year 本集團應 佔年內聯營
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	資產總值	負債總值	資產淨值	收益	(虧損)	公司之業績
Acetrade Investments Limited Upbest Financial	美建金融服務	81,098	78,600	625	-	(32)	(8)
Services Limited  Hoi Wing Construction	有限公司海泳建築置業	177	1,363	-	674	(47)	- (Note 1) (附註1)
Development Company Limited	有限公司	100,069	75,297	11,025	-	(58)	(26)
		181,344	155,260	11,650	674	(137)	(34)

Note 1: This associate has net liabilities and the Group did not share its result for the current year.

附註1: 此聯營公司為淨負債及本集團本年度 並沒有分享該公司之業績。

#### 20. Available-for-sale financial assets

#### 20. 可供出售財務資產

			e Group <sup>医</sup> 集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Unlisted equity investments, at cost	非上市股本投資・按成本	136	136

As at the end of the reporting period, the unlisted equity investments, of which their fair values cannot be measured reliably, are stated at cost.

於報告期末,未能可靠計算之非上市股本 投資公平值乃按成本值列賬。

#### 21. Loan receivables

#### 21. 應收貸款

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Interest-bearing advances Portion classified as non-current assets	計息借款 分類為非流動資產部份	61	236 (61)
Portion classified as current assets	分類為流動資產部份	61	175

Interest-bearing advances which is unsecured, carried interest at 6.25% (2009: 6.25%) per annum.

計息借款為非抵押並附有年息率6.25%(二零零九年:6.25%)。

# 財 務 報 表 附 註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

## 22. Trade and other receivables, deposits and prepayments

## 22. 貿易及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項

		The Group 本集團		
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	
Amounts receivable arising from the ordinary course of business of dealing in securities and options:	日常業務之證券及期權交易 應收款項:			
- Cash clients	-現金客戶	36,030	29,210	
<ul> <li>The SEHK Options Clearing House Limited</li> <li>Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company</li> <li>Limited ("HKSCC")</li> </ul>	一聯交所期權結算有限公司 一香港中央結算有限公司 (「香港中央結算」)	2 3,952	2	
Accounts receivable from tenants	應收租客款項	-	8	
Amounts receivable arising from the ordinary course of business of dealing in futures contracts:	日常業務之期指合約交易 應收款項:			
<ul> <li>Clearing house</li> <li>Amounts receivable arising from the ordinary course of business of provision of securities margin financing:</li> </ul>	一結算所 日常業務之提供證券孖展融資 應收款項:	15,052	1,224	
<ul> <li>Clients</li> <li>Amounts receivable arising from the ordinary course of business dealing in trading of precious metal:</li> </ul>	一客戶 日常業務之提供貴金屬買賣 應收款項:	72,717	69,316	
- Clients	-客戶	4,318	2,942	
Interest-bearing loan receivables	附有利息應收貸款	202,476	196,298	
Accounts receivables	應收賬款	6,220	-	
Other receivables	其他應收賬款	2	1,430	
Less: Provision for impairment of	減:貿易應收款減值撥備	340,769	300,430	
trade receivables		(86,557)	(86,464)	
Deposits and prepayments	按金及預付款項	254,212 8,529	213,966 8,519	
Portion classified as non-current assets	分類為非流動資產部分	262,741 (29,969)	222,485 (33,093)	
Portion classified as current assets	分類為流動資產部分	232,772	189,392	

## 財務報表附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 22. Trade and other receivables, deposits and prepayments (Continued)

Margin client receivables of approximately HK\$59,977,000 (2009: HK\$56,738,000) are repayable on demand, bearing interest at market rate and secured by clients' securities listed on the Stock Exchange with a market value of approximately HK\$260,267,000 as at 31st March, 2010 (2009: HK\$124,793,000).

The settlement terms of cash client receivables and amounts due from clearing houses are one or two days after the trade date.

The movements in the provision for impairment of trade receivables during the year, including both specific and collective loss components, are as follows:

## **22.** 貿易及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項 (續)

應收孖展客戶賬款約59,977,000港元(二零零九年:56,738,000港元)須於通知時償還,利息按市場利率徵收,及以客戶之聯交所上市證券作抵押,於二零一零年三月三十一日市值為約260,267,000港元(二零零九年:124,793,000港元)。

應收現金客戶賬款及應收結算所款項之還 款期為交易日後一至兩日。

於本年度貿易應收款減值撥備包括個別評 估及整體減值成分之變動如下:

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
At 1st April	於四月一日	86,464	93,510
Amount written off as uncollectible	無法收回而撇銷之數額	(1,657)	(2,816)
Provision/(write-back of provision)	減值撥備/(撥備撥回)		
for impairment (net)	(淨額)	1,750	(4,230)
At 31st March	於三月三十一日	86,557	86,464

The aged analysis of trade and other receivables (net of impairment of trade receivables) is as follows:

貿易及其他應收賬款(已扣除貿易應收款 減值)之賬齡分析如下:

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Neither past due nor impaired	未到期及未減值	222,432	201,745
Past due: Less than 1 month past due	已過期: 過期不足一個月	24,535	5,209
1 to 3 months past due	過期一至三個月	3,062	702
3 months to 1 year past due  Over 1 year past due	過期三個月至一年 過期超過一年	1,929 2,254	4,367 1,943
		04 700	10.001
		31,780	12,221
		254,212	213,966

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

# 22. Trade and other receivables, deposits and prepayments (Continued)

Receivables that were neither past due nor impaired relate to a large number of diversified customers for whom there was no recent history of default or covered by collaterals pledged with the Group.

Receivables that were past due relate to a number of independent customers and were reviewed by the directors with a provision/impairment losses of approximately HK\$86,557,000 made at 31st March, 2010 (2009: HK\$86,464,000). Based on past experience, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that no further provision for impairment is necessary in respect of these balances as there has not been a significant change in credit quality and the balances are considered fully recoverable.

# **22.** 貿易及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項 (續)

未到期及未減值之應收賬款乃近期無違約 記錄或可用其抵押於本集團之抵押品抵償 債項之大量不同客戶。

已過期之應收賬款乃多個獨立客戶,經董事審閱後就該等結欠於二零一零年三月三十一日作出減值撥備約86,557,000港元(二零零九年:86,464,000港元)。根據過往經驗,本公司董事認為,並不必要就該等結欠再作出減值撥備,因為其信貸質量並無重大變化,而該等結欠仍被視為可十足收回。

#### 23. Other assets

#### 23. 其他資產

			e Group <sup>太</sup> 集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company	香港中央結算		
Limited	有限公司		
<ul> <li>Guarantee fund deposit</li> </ul>	- 保證基金存款	100	100
<ul> <li>Admission fee</li> </ul>	- 收納費用	100	100
Statutory deposit with the Stock Exchange	聯交所法定按金	200	200
Statutory deposit with the Securities and	證券及期貨事務監察委員會		
Futures Commission	法定按金	2,000	2,000
Reserve fund contribution to the	聯交所期權結算所		
Stock Exchange Options	有限公司		
Clearing House Limited	儲備金	1,300	1,300
Reserve fund contribution to the	香港期貨結算有限公司		
HKFE Clearing Corporation Limited	儲備金	1,500	1,500
		5,200	5,200

#### 24. Properties held for development

#### 24. 持作發展物業

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Properties held for development, at cost: At 1st April Additions Transferred to investment properties	持作發展物業以成本計算: 於四月一日 添置 轉往投資物業	133,457 2,018 –	80,787 80,171 (27,501)
At 31st March	於三月三十一日	135,475	133,457

財務報表附許

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 25. Inventories

#### 25. 存貨

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Precious metal, stated at cost	貴金屬以成本計算	7,521	9,667

No inventories were stated at net realisable value as at 31st March, 2010 and 31st March, 2009.

於二零一零年三月三十一日及二零零九年 三月三十一日,存貨概無以可變現淨值列 賬。

#### 26. Amounts due from a related company

As at 31st March, 2009, the amount due from a related company represents margin client receivables which was repayable on demand, bearing interest at market rate and secured by client's securities listed on the Stock Exchange with a market value of approximately HK\$37,635,000.

As at 31st March, 2010, the amount due from a related company is unsecured, interest free and has no fixed terms of repayment.

# 26. 應收關連公司款項

應收關連公司款項指於二零零九年三月三十一日應收孖展客戶之款項,須於通知時償還,按市場利率計息,及以客戶之聯交所上市證券作抵押,市值約為37.635.000港元。

應收關連公司款項,於二零一零年三月 三十一日是無抵押、無須支付利息及沒有 固定還款期。

# 27. Financial assets/(liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss

# **27.** 按公平值於收益表列賬之財務資產/ (負債)

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Derivative financial instruments at fair value  – financial assets	衍生財務工具按公平值 - 財務資產	0.014	0.500
- financial liabilities	- 別份貝座 - 財務負債	9,014	2,522 (2,878)
manetal nabilities	W W K		(2,070)
		9,014	(356)

Derivative financial assets/(liabilities) represent financial instruments for trading of precious metal with one financial institution. These are categorised as financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss unless they are designated as hedges.

衍生財務資產/(負債)指於一間財務機構 進行貴金屬買賣財務工具。除非它們乃作 對沖之用,否則一律歸類為按公平值於收 益表列賬之財務資產或負債。

## 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 28. Bank balances and cash

#### 28. 銀行結餘及現金

			ompany 公司		Group 集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	2010	2009
Cash at bank	銀行結餘				
<ul> <li>General accounts</li> </ul>	-一般戶口	115	94	50,196	49,789
<ul> <li>Trust accounts</li> </ul>	-信託戶口	-	_	50,735	10,728
<ul> <li>Segregated accounts</li> </ul>	一分開處理戶口	_	-	4,445	4,457
Cash in hand	現金	_	-	8	5
Short-term bank deposits	短期銀行存款				
- pledged (note)	-有抵押( <i>附註)</i>	_	_	38,002	66,008
<ul><li>non-pledged</li></ul>	一非抵押	-	-	61,882	24,155
		115	94	205,268	155,142

Included in bank balances and cash in the consolidated statement of financial position are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the Group to which they relate:

綜合財務狀況表內之銀行結餘及現金包括 以本集團功能貨幣以外之貨幣計值之下列 款額:

		2010	2009
United States Dollars	美元	280,758	14,635
Patacas	澳門元	72,852	104,274

*Note:* The amount represents fixed deposits pledged to a bank to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group.

附註: 有關款項指抵押予銀行之定期存款,作 為本集團獲授權一般銀行融資之抵押品。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

## 29. Borrowings

## 29. 借款

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Daysouin no acception.	借款包括:		
Borrowings comprise: Other loans	信款包括· 其他貸款		
- interest-bearing	-計息	19,499	8,356
- interest free	- 免息	-	- 0,000
merest nee	)-J.J.		
		19,499	8,356
Analysed as:	分析:		
Secured (note 38)	有抵押 <i>(附註38)</i>	19,499	8,356
Unsecured	無抵押	· -	_
		19,499	8,356
Borrowings are repayable as follows:	於下列年期償還之借貸:		
Within one year or on demand	一年內或按通知	19,499	8,356
More than one year but not exceeding	一年後但不超過兩年		
two years		-	-
More than two years but not exceeding	兩年以上但不超過五年		
five years			
		19,499	8,356
Less: Amount repayable within one year	減:一年內償還並列作流動	,	,
and shown under current liabilities	負債之款項	19,499	8,356
Amount due after one year	一年後到期款項	_	-

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 29. Borrowings (Continued)

The ranges of effective interest rates (which are also equal to contracted interest rates) on the Group's borrowings are as follows:

#### 29. 借款(續)

本集團借款之實際利率(亦相等於合約利率)之範圍如下:

2010

2009

Effective interest rate:	實際利率:		
Variable-rate borrowings	浮息借款	1.00% - 5.25%	1.50% - 5.25%

The fair value of the Group's borrowings is not materially different from the corresponding carrying amounts at the end of the reporting period.

Included in borrowings are the following amount denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Group to which they relate:

於報告期末,本集團借款之公平值與相關 賬面值並無重大差異。

借款包括以本集團功能貨幣以外之貨幣計值之下列款額:

		2010	2009
United States Dollars	美元	2,512	1,071

#### 30. Amounts due to related parties

#### 30. 應付關連人士款項

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Amounts due to related parties:	應付關連人士款項:		
<ul> <li>Related companies</li> </ul>	- 關連公司	15,488	17,726
<ul><li>A director</li></ul>	- 董事	-	7,701
<ul> <li>A subsidiary's director</li> </ul>	- 附屬公司董事	500	538
		15,988	25,965

Amounts due to related parties are unsecured, interest-free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

應付關連人士之款項為無抵押,無須支付利息及無固定還款期。

#### 31. Amount due to ultimate holding company

The amount is unsecured, interest free and has no fixed terms of repayment.

#### 31. 應付最終控股公司款項

款項為無抵押,無須支付利息及無固定還 款期。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

### 32. Creditors and accrued expenses

#### 32. 應付賬款及應付費用

		The Company 本公司		The Group 本集團	
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009	2010	2009
Amounts payable arising from the ordinary course of business of dealing in securities and options:	日常業務之證券及期權 交易應付款項:				
- Cash clients	-現金客戶	_	_	62,603	21,025
- HKSCC	- 香港中央結算有限公司	_	-	-	810
<ul> <li>Other intermediaries</li> </ul>	- 其他中介機構	_	-	-	1,945
Amounts payable arising from the ordinary course of business of dealing in futures contracts:	日常業務之期指合約交易 應付款項:				
- Clients	-客戶	-	_	19,064	5,254
Amounts payable arising from the ordinary course of business of provision of securities margin financing:	日常業務之提供證券孖展 融資應付款項:				
<ul> <li>Clients</li> <li>Amounts payable arising from ordinary course of business of</li> </ul>	一客戶 日常業務之提供黃金買賣 應付款項	-	-	14,600	8,277
dealing in bullion		_	-	9,383	285
Escrow money received	代管資金	-	_	3,286	3,286
Interest income received in advance	預收利息	_	_	163	_
Accruals and other payables	應付費用及其他應付款項	636	611	20,613	7,579
Rental and other deposits received	租賃及其他已收按金	_	_	2,360	1,780
Rental receipts in advance	預收租金	_	-	277	209
		636	611	132,349	50,450

No ageing analysis is disclosed for escrow money received as it represents deposits paid by third parties to the Group for the purpose of potential investments in certain projects and the balance at 31st March, 2010 and 31st March, 2009 is non-interest bearing.

The settlement term of cash client payables is two days after the trade date. Other payables are repayable on demand. The age of these balances is within 30 days.

代管資金之賬齡並無披露,因為此存款乃 第三者交予本集團代管並準備投資於有潛 力投資項目及於二零一零年三月三十一日 及二零零九年三月三十一日之結餘為無須 支付利息。

現金客戶應付款項於交易日兩天後償還。 其他應付款項須按通知償還。該結餘之賬 齡為三十日內。

# 財 務 報 表 附 註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

# 33. Share capital

			Number of shares 股份數目		e capital 殳本
		2010	2009	2010	2009
		'000	'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千股	千股	千港元	千港元
Ordinary shares of HK\$0.01 each	每股面值0.01港元之 普通股				
Authorised:	法定:				
At the beginning and the	年初及年末數				
end of the year		3,000,000	3,000,000	30,000	30,000
Issued and fully paid:	已發行及繳足:				
At the beginning of the year	年初數	1,341,158	1,295,501	13,412	12,955
Issue of shares	發行股份	-	45,657	-	457
At the end of the year	年末數	1,341,158	1,341,158	13,412	13,412

33. 股本

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

#### 34. Reserves

#### 34. 儲備

(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	Share premium 股份溢價	Contributed surplus 實繳盈餘	Retained profits 保留溢利	Total 總計
The Group	本集團				
Balance as at 1st April, 2008	於二零零八年四月一日結餘	287,471	8,515	551,741	847,727
Issue of shares	發行股份	30,225	-	-	30,225
Total comprehensive income for the year	本年度全面收益總額	_	_	118,280	118,280
Proposed dividends	擬派發股息 -	_	_	(46,941)	(46,941)
Balance as at 31st March, 2009	於二零零九年三月三十一日				
and 1st April, 2009 Total comprehensive income	及二零零九年四月一日結餘 本年度全面收益總額	317,696	8,515	623,080	949,291
for the year	个十尺至四次血液识	_	_	95,291	95,291
Proposed dividend	擬派發股息	-	-	(26,823)	(26,823)
Balance as at 31st March, 2010	於二零一零年三月三十一日結餘	317,696	8,515	691,548	1,017,759
The Company	本公司				
Balance as at 1st April, 2008	於二零零八年四月一日結餘	284,146	8,515	1,191	293,852
Issue of shares	發行股份	30,225	-	· –	30,225
Total comprehensive income	本年度全面收益總額				
for the year		_	-	47,898	47,898
Proposed dividends	擬派發股息		_	(46,941)	(46,941)
Balance as at 31st March, 2009	於二零零九年三月三十一日及				
and 1st April, 2009	二零零九年四月一日結餘	314,371	8,515	2,148	325,034
Total comprehensive income	本年度全面收益總額				
for the year		_	_	27,404	27,404
Proposed dividend	擬派發股息	-	-	(26,823)	(26,823)
Balance as at 31st March, 2010	於二零一零年三月三十一日結餘	314,371	8,515	2,729	325,615

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 35. Acquisition of a subsidiary

During the last financial year on 1st April, 2008, the Group acquired 55 per cent of the issued share capital of Keng Fong Lei Investment Limited for a cash consideration of HK\$44 million. This transaction had been accounted for by the purchase method of accounting.

The net assets acquired in the transaction were as follows:

#### 35. 購入附屬公司

於二零零八年四月一日,本集團購入京豐利投資有限公司55%已發行股權,作價為現金44,000,000港元,此交易以購買法處理。

此交易購入以下淨資產如下:

		Keng Fong Lei's carrying amount before	Fair value	
		combination 京豐利合併前	adjustment	Fair value
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	之公司賬面值	公平值調整	公平值
Net assets acquired:	購入之淨資產			
Property held for development	發展物業	33,578	10,422	44,000
Other payables	其他應付款	(92)	-	(92)
				43,908
Goodwill on acquisition of a subsidiary	收購附屬公司產生之			
(Impairment loss taken to consolidated	商譽(減值虧損已於			
income statement)	綜合收益表反映)			92
Total consideration, satisfied by cash	以現金支付之代價			44,000

Keng Fong Lei Investment Limited has no turnover and recorded a loss of approximately HK\$59,000 for the year from the date of acquisition to the end of the last reporting period as at 31st March, 2009.

京豐利投資有限公司於收購日上一報告期 末二零零九年三月三十一日並無營業額並 錄得虧損約59,000港元。

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 36. Operating lease arrangements

#### The Group as lessee

The Group leases certain properties under operating lease arrangements. Leases for properties are negotiated for terms for one to three (2009: one to three) years.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had future minimum lease payments in respect of land and buildings under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

#### 36. 經營租賃安排

#### 集團為承租人

本集團根據經營租賃安排租用若干物業。 議定之物業租賃年期為一至三年(二零零 九年:一至三年)。

於報告期末,本集團根據不可撤銷土地及 樓宇經營租賃下之未來最低應付租金如下:

The Group

			本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Within one year In the second to fifth years, inclusive	一年內 於第二年至第五年之內	890 —	605 134
		890	739

#### The Group as lessor

The Group leases certain properties under operating lease arrangements. Leases for properties are negotiated for terms ranging from one to twenty (2009: one to twenty) years.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group has total future minimum lease rental receivables under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:

#### 集團為出租人

本集團根據經營租賃安排出租若干物業。 議定之物業租賃年期介乎一至二十年(二 零零九年:一至二十年)。

於報告期末,本集團根據不可撤銷經營租 賃下之未來最低應收租金如下:

			e Group 本集團
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
Within one year	一年內	8,272	6,670
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	於第二年至第五年之內	18,648	16,447
More than five years	超過五年	20,229	19,447
		47,149	42,564

# 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 37. Connected and related party transactions

During the year, the Group had the following material transactions with its related parties:

#### 37. 關連及關聯人士交易

於本年度,本集團曾與其關連人士進行以 下之重大交易:

Name of related party 關聯人士名稱	Nature of transactions 交易性質	Notes		
(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	附註	2010	2009
UBA Investments Limited ("UBA") 開明投資有限公司(「開明投資」)	Investment management fee 投資管理費	(a)	1,630	1,734
	Performance fee 表現酬金	(a)	5,035	-
	Special bonus on assets managemen 投資管理特別獎金	t (a)	-	4,139
	Securities brokerage commission fee 證券經紀佣金	(b)	543	385
	Margin financing interest 孖展融資利息	(c)	108	76
	Bullion dealing interest 貴金屬交易利息	(d)	-	+
	Commodities brokerage commission fee 期貨經紀佣金費用	(e)	-	14
	Bullion commission 貴金屬佣金	(f)	-	_
Town Bright Industries Limited 同輝實業有限公司	Rental expenses 租金開支	(g)	556	616
Upbest Properties Company Limited 美建地產有限公司	Rental expenses 租金開支	(h)	84	84
Champion Assets Limited 協緯有限公司	Rental expenses 租金開支	(i)	60	105
Loong Cheong Limited 隆昌有限公司	Rental expenses 租金開支	(j)	156	156
Upbest Financial Services Limited 美建金融服務有限公司	Referral fee expenses 介紹費	(k)	159	-
	Interest income 利息收入	(1)	7	+

財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 37. Connected and related party transactions (Continued)

During the year, the Group had the following material transactions with its related parties:

(a) A subsidiary of the Company, Upbest Assets Management Limited ("UAML") as investment manager, and UBA Investments Limited ("UBA") have on 6th November, 2000, first entered into an investment management agreement pursuant to which UAML provided investment management services to UBA for a term of three years up to 30th November, 2003. Upon the expiration of the second investment management agreement for a period of three years commencing from 1st April, 2003, the same parties again on 31st March, 2006 entered into a supplemental investment agreement for the sole purpose of further extending the term of the second investment management agreement for another 3 years to 31st March, 2009. This agreement can be terminated by either UAML or UBA serving not less than six months' notice in writing prior to the expiration. Pursuant to the investment management agreement, monthly investment management fee is receivable at 1.5% per annum of the consolidated net asset value of UBA as at the immediately preceding valuation date on the actual number of days in the relevant calendar month over 365 days a year. The annual cap for the financial year ended 31st March, 2009 is HK\$2,800,000.

In addition to the above, UAML and UBA have on 2nd May, 2008 entered into a supplemental agreement whereby (i) the term will be extended to 31st March, 2010; and (ii) in addition to the management fee, a performance fee payable in Hong Kong dollars equivalent to 20% of net profit of UBA before taxation and before deduction of the management fee payable under the investment management agreements shall be paid to UAML for each financial year. The performance fee of HK\$5,034,930 (2009: HK\$NiI) for the current financial year has been included under investment management fee and performance fee in the consolidated income statement (Note 7(a)).

The annual cap for the management fee and performance fee for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010 are HK\$20,400,000 and HK\$24,480,000 respectively. These continuing connected transactions were approved on the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 10th June, 2008.

#### 37. 關連及關聯人士交易(續)

於本年度,本集團曾與其關連人士進行以 下之重大交易:

(a) 於二零零零年十一月六日,本公司之 附屬公司美建管理有限公司(「美建 管理」)及開明投資有限公司(「開明 投資」)首次達成第一份投資管理協 議,根據協議由美建管理向開明投資 提供投資管理服務為期三年截至二零 零三年十一月三十日。於第二份投資 管理協議期滿前,當事各方於二零零 六年三月三十一日即第二份投資管理 協議於二零零三年四月一日起計三年 屆滿日,達成投資管理補充協議,目 的是延長第二份投資管理協議多三年 截至二零零九年三月三十一日為止。 這份協議可以由美建管理或開明投資 在不少於六個月的書面通知結束。根 據投資管理協議,美建管理就對開明 投資所提供投資管理服務可享有投資 管理費,對開明投資集團之收費乃按 開明投資集團估值日之資產淨值1.5% 之年利率及有關曆月實際日數除以全 年365日之基準收取投資管理費。於 二零零九年三月三十一日之財政年度 全年上限為2,800,000港元。

除上述外,美建管理和開明投資於二零零八年五月二日訂立一份補充協議,當中(i)管理協議將延長時期至二零一零年三月三十一日;及(ii)每個財政年度,美建管理可享有根據除税前盈利及扣除在投資管理協議中支付管理費前之盈利的20%之表現酬金。本財政年度之表現酬金 5,034,930港元(二零零九年:無)已包括在綜合收益表投資管理費及表現酬金內(附註7(a))。

二零零九年三月三十一日財政年度及 二零一零年三月三十一日財政年度之 管理費及表現酬金之全年上限分別為 20,400,000港元及24,480,000港元。 有關持續關連交易已於二零零八年六 月十日股東特別大會通過。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 37. Connected and related party transactions (Continued)

#### (a) (Continued)

On 11th February, 2010, UAML and UBA have entered into the Third Supplemental Investment Management Agreement. The annual cap for the management fee and performance fee for the financial years ended 31st March, 2011, 2012 and 2013 are HK\$11,148,000, HK\$13,378,000 and HK\$16,054,000 respectively. These continuing connected transactions were approved on the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 30th March, 2010.

#### Special Bonus

UAML and UBA had on 2nd May, 2008 entered into another supplemental agreement pursuant to which a special bonus distributed to UAML by UBA. The special bonus is 20% of UBA's audited net profit before taxation and before deduction of management fee for the financial year ended 31st March, 2008 or HK\$17,000,000, whichever is lower. This connected transaction was approved by the shareholders at the extraordinary general meeting held on 10th June, 2008. This special bonus of approximately HK\$4,139,000 had been included under investment management fee and performance fee in the consolidated income statement for the last financial year. There were no such special bonus paid for the financial year ended 31st March, 2010.

(b) Upbest Securities Company Limited ("USCL") and UBA and two of its subsidiaries have separately entered into a supplemental agreement for the transaction in relation to the securities brokerage service dated 1st November, 2007. USCL and each of the subsidiaries of UBA Investments Limited agreed to extend the service period from 1st November, 2007 to 31st March, 2010. Brokerage commission fee income is charged at 0.25% (2009: 0.25%), the prevailing market rate, on the value of the transactions. Annual cap for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010 are HK\$2,400,000 and HK\$2,880,000 respectively.

On 11th February, 2010, UBA and two of its subsidiaries and USCL have entered into the Securities Brokerage Supplemental Agreements and agreed that the original agreement will be extended from the period of 1st April, 2010 to 31st March, 2013. It is expected that the annual brokerage commission will be less than HK\$1,000,000 per annum. These continuing connected transactions were approved on the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 30th March, 2010.

#### 37. 關連及關聯人士交易(續)

#### (a) *(續)*

美建管理和開明投資於於二零一零年二月十一日訂立第三份補充協議。二零一一年,二零一二年及二零一三年三月三十一日財政年度之管理費及表現酬金之全年上限分別為11,148,000港元,13,378,000港元及16,054,000港元。有關持續關連交易已於二零一零年三月三十日股東特別大會通過。

#### 特別獎金

(b) 開明投資及其兩間附屬公司分別與美建證券有限公司(「美建證券」)就提供證券經紀服務簽訂了一份補充協議。美建證券和開明投資之附屬公司分別同意延長證券經紀服務時期由二零零七年十一月一日至二零一零年三月三十一日。其佣金收費為買賣證券的價值0.25%(二零零九年:0.25%),這是普遍的市場費用。二零零九年三月三十一日財政年度及二零一零年三月三十一日全年上限分別為2,400,000港元及2,880,000港元。

於二零一零年二月十一日,UBA與兩間附屬公司及美建證券已簽訂證券經紀補充協議,同意將原有協議的期限延長由二零一零年四月一日至二零一三年三月三十一日。預計每年經紀佣金收費每年將少於1,000,000港元。這些持續關聯交易已於二零一零年三月三十日之特別股東大會上通過。

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 37. Connected and related party transactions (Continued)

(c) On 2nd May, 2008, UBA and two of its subsidiaries had separately entered into a supplemental agreement with Upbest Investment Company Limited ("UICL") in relation to the provision of securities margin financing service. According to the supplemental agreements, the respective relevant original agreement will be extended to 31st March, 2010 and is subject to renewal by written supplemental agreements between the contracting parties. The securities margin financing services interest rate is charged at 4.25% above prime rate per annum inclusive of custodian fee; and the provision of IPO financing at an interest rate from 0.2% to 1.25% per annum above the borrowing costs of UICL. For the financial year ended 31st March, 2010, interest income for securities margin account and IPO financing were charged at 9.5% (2009: 9.5% to 9.75%) and 1% to 1.5% (2009: Nil) per annum respectively.

On 11th February, 2010, UBA and two of its subsidiaries and UICL have entered into the Financial Assistance Supplemental Agreement and agreed that the original agreement will be extended from the period of 1st April, 2010 to 31st March, 2013.

(d) On 2nd May, 2008, Upbest Gold Limited ("UGL") entered into a supplemental agreement with UBA Gold Investment Limited ("UBA Gold") in relation to the provision of precious metal margin financing service by UGL to UBA Gold. According to the supplemental agreement, UGL and UBA Gold agreed that the relevant original agreement will be extended to 31st March, 2010 and is subject to renewal by written supplemental agreement between the contracting parties. The supplemental agreement also provided that the interest rate for the precious metal margin financing service will be 1.05% per annum above the borrowing costs of UGL. For the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010, UGL had not entered any provision of precious metal margin financing services with UBA Gold.

On 11th February, 2010, UGL and UBA Gold have entered into the Financial Assistance Supplemental Agreement and agreed that the original agreement will be extended from the period of 1st April, 2010 to 31st March, 2013. The interest rate for the precious metal margin financing service will be from the range of 0.5% to 1% per annum above the borrowing costs of UGL.

#### 37. 關連及關聯人士交易(續)

(c) 於二零零八年五月二日,開明投資及 其兩間附屬公司分別與美建投資有限 公司(「美建投資」)就證券孖展融資 服務簽訂了補充協議。根據這些補充 協議,合約各方分別同意將原有協議 延期至二零一零年三月三十一日終止 並且雙方可以書面補充協議更新。證 券孖展融資年息率為最優惠利率加上 4.25%(包括保管費),及就首次公開 招股融資為美建投資之借貸成本加上 0.2%至1.25%年息率。截至二零一零 年三月三十一日止之財政年度,證券 孖展融資之息率為9.5%(二零零九年 : 9.5%至 9.75%),而首次公開招股 融資之息率為1%至1.5%(二零零九 年:無)。

美建投資和開明投資於及其兩間附屬公司二零一零年二月十一日訂立財務資助補充協議,將原有協議由二零一零年四月一日延長至二零一三年三月三十一日。

(d) 於二零零八年五月二日,美建金有限公司(「美建金」)與UBA Gold Investment Limited(「UBA Gold」)就由美建金向UBA Gold提供貴金屬孖展融資服務簽訂補充協議。根據補充協議,美建金及UBA Gold同意將原有協議延長至二零一零年三月三十一日終止並且雙方可以書面補充協議所訂明貴金屬孖展融資性資。

美建金和UBA Gold於於二零一零年二月十一日訂立財務資助補充協議及同意將原有協議由二零一零年四月一日延長至二零一三年三月三十一日。 貴金屬孖展融資借貸之息率為美建金借貸成本加上0.5%至1%年利率。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 37. Connected and related party transactions (Continued)

#### (d) (Continued)

The annual cap regarding the securities and bullion margin financial assistance for each of the financial years ended 31st March, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is HK\$150,000,000. These continuing connected transactions were approved at the extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on 30th March, 2010.

- (e) Commodities brokerage commission is charged at a range from HK\$20 to HK\$100 per transaction for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010.
- (f) Commission is charged at HK\$500 per transaction for the financial years ended 31st March, 2009 and 2010.
- (g) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Town Bright Industries Limited for one year, commencing from 1st August, 2008. The tenancy agreement was renewed for one year, commencing from 1st August 2009. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interests in Town Bright Industries Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.
- (h) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Upbest Properties Company Limited for three years, commencing from 1st May, 2007. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interest in Upbest Properties Company Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.
- (i) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Champion Assets Limited for one year, commencing from 1st March, 2009. The tenancy agreement was renewed for one year, commencing from 1st March, 2010. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interest in Champion Assets Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.

#### 37. 關連及關聯人士交易(續)

#### (d) *(續)*

有關證券及貴金屬孖展融資財務資助於二零一一年、二零一二年及二零一三年三月三十一日財政年度之財務資助之全年上限分別為150,000,000港元。有關持續關連交易已於二零一零年三月三十日股東特別大會通過。

- (e) 於二零零九年及二零一零年三月 三十一日財政年度期貨佣金每宗交易 由20港元至100港元。
- (f) 於二零零九年及二零一零年三月 三十一日財政年度佣金每宗交易500 港元。
- (g) 本公司一附屬公司與同輝實業有限公司訂立租賃協議,由二零零八年八月一日起為期一年。租賃協議已重續一年,由二零零九年八月一日起計。本公司前董事鄭啟明先生於同輝實業有限公司擁有實益權益。鄭啟明先生為持有本公司約73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。
- (h) 本公司一附屬公司與美建地產有限公司訂立租賃協議,由二零零七年五月一日起,為期三年。本公司前董事鄭啟明先生於美建地產有限公司擁有實益權益。鄭啟明先生為持有本公司約73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。
- (i) 本公司一間附屬公司與協緯有限公司 訂立一份租賃協議,由二零零九年三 月一日起,為期一年。而租賃協議已 重續一年,由二零一零年三月一日起 計。本公司前董事鄭啟明先生於協緯 有限公司擁有實益權益。鄭啟明先生 為持有本公司約73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited其中一位受益人。

財務報表 附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一目止年度

#### 37. Connected and related party transactions (Continued)

- (j) A subsidiary of the Company has entered into a tenancy agreement with Loong Cheong Limited for three years, commencing from 26th January, 2008. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, an ex-director of the Company, has beneficial interests in Loong Cheong Limited. Mr. Cheng Kai Ming, Charles, is one of the beneficiary of CCAA Group Limited, shareholder of the Company which holds approximately 73.65% interest of the Company.
- (k) A subsidiary of the Company paid a referral fee to an associate, Upbest Financial Services Limited, in respect of introducing clients for funds financing.
- (I) A subsidiary of the Company received interest income from an associate, Upbest Financial Services Limited, in respect of an advance to the associate. Interest rate was charged at 5.25% per annum.
- (m) CCAA Group Limited, an investment holding company, holds approximately 73.65% interest in the Company. Fung Fai Growth Limited, an investment holding company, holds approximately 32.08% of UBA Investments Limited. The ultimate beneficial owner of Fung Fai Growth Limited and CCAA Group Limited is Cheng's Family Trust.
- (n) Details of the balances with subsidiaries, associates, related companies/parties, directors and subsidiaries' directors are fully disclosed in notes 18, 19, 26, 30 and 31.
- (o) The remuneration of directors and other members of key management during the year are disclosed in note 10.

The above transactions were carried out in the normal course of the Company's business on terms mutually agreed between the parties.

#### 37. 關連及關聯人士交易(續)

- (j) 本公司一附屬公司與隆昌有限公司 訂立租賃協議,由二零零八年一月 二十六日起,為期三年。本公司前董 事鄭啟明先生於隆昌有限公司擁有實 益權益。鄭啟明先生為持有本公司約 73.65%權益之CCAA Group Limited 其中一位受益人。
- (k) 本公司向一聯營公司美建金融服務有限公司支付介紹費,該費用是有關介紹融資客戶。
- (I) 本公司一附屬公司收取一聯營公司美建金融服務有限公司財務利息有關提供借款。息率為5.25%年利率。
- (m) 投資控股公司CCAA Group Limited 持有本公司約73.65%權益。投資控 股公司Fung Fai Growth Limited持有 開明投資有限公司約32.08%權益。 Fung Fai Growth Limited及CCAA Group Limited 之最終實益擁有人為 鄭氏家族信託。
- (n) 附屬公司、聯營公司、關連公司/人士、董事及附屬公司董事之結餘詳情已於附註18、19、26、30及31中披露。
- (o) 董事及主要管理層其他成員於年內之 酬金已於附計10披露。

以上之交易為正常業務並以雙方同意條款 進行。

#### 財務報表附註

For the year ended 31st March, 2010 截至二零一零年三月三十一日止年度

38.	Contingent liabilities	<b>38.</b> 或然負債	į	
				Company 公司
	(In HK\$'000)	(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
	Guarantees given to financial	為其附屬公司		
	institutions in respect of facilities	給予金融機構		
	granted to subsidiaries	擔保以取得信貸	312,703	312,750

The Company has not recognised any deferred income in respect of these guarantees as its fair value cannot be reliably measured and its transaction price was HK\$ Nil (2009: HK\$ Nil).

本公司沒有為擔保確認任何遞延收入因公 平值難以計算及該交易價值為港元零(二 零零九年:港元零)。

#### 39. Capital commitments

#### 39. 資本承擔

		e Group <sup>左</sup> 集團
(以港幣千元為單位)	2010	2009
		_
已簽訂合約而未有作出撥備		
-本公司附屬公司收購		
土地及樓宇	46,860	46,860
	已簽訂合約而未有作出撥備 一本公司附屬公司收購	之(以港幣千元為單位) <b>2010</b> 已簽訂合約而未有作出撥備 —本公司附屬公司收購

A deposit of approximately HK\$7.6 million (2009: HK\$7.6 million) has been paid as at 31st March, 2010 in respect of the above acquisition and the amount has been included in trade and other receivables, deposits and prepayments in note 22.

於二零一零年三月三十一日,上述收購已 支付按金約7,600,000港元(二零零九年: 7,600,000港元)及該金額已包括在附註22 貿易及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項內。

# (1) INVESTMENT PROPERTIES AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2010

### (1) 於二零一零年三月三十一日之投資物業

Description		Use	Approximate gross floor area	Status	Percentage of the Group's interest 本集團所佔
物業	詳述	用途	概約樓面總面積 (square feet) (平方呎)	狀況	權益百分比 %
(a)	Macau 澳門 51 Various car parking spaces and the whole of the ground floor and 1st Floor of Chino Plaza, located in Baia Sul Do Bairro Fai Chi Kei, Lote PS2 Macau 位於澳門筷子基南灣PS2地段之 信和廣場,包括51個車位、 地下及一樓全層	Commercial 商用	105,000	Rental 出租	100
(b)	Macau 澳門 1 piece of land at Nossa Senhora Do Camo, Taipa, Macau with a two-story restaurant 位於澳門氹仔嘉模堂區 地段之一幅土地上 有一幢兩層高用作餐廳之建築物	Residential/ Commercial 住宅/商用	7,201	Rental 出租	100

#### (2) PROPERTIES HELD FOR DEVELOPMENT AS AT 31ST **MARCH, 2010**

# (2) 於二零一零年三月三十一日之持作發展

	cription 詳述	<b>Use</b> 用途	Approximate site area 概約樓面 總面積 (square feet) (平方呎)	Percentage of the Group's interest 本集團 所佔權益 百分比	Estimated completion date 預計 完成日期	Stage of development as at 31st March, 2010 於二零一零年三月三十一日之發展階段
(a)	Macau 澳門 1 piece of land at Avenida Do Almirante Lacerda, Sto. Antonio Macau 位於澳門罅些喇提督 大馬路之一幅土地	Residential/ Commercial 住宅/商用	5,371	60	N/A 不適用	Vacant land 空置土地
(b)	Macau 澳門 1 piece of land at TN15b at Taipa, Macau 位於澳門氹仔TN15b地段	Residential/ Commercial 住宅/商用	10,646	55	N/A 不適用	Vacant land 空置土地
(c)	Hong Kong 香港  1 piece of land at Tai Po Declaimation District Number 29	Residential 住宅	38,000	70	N/A 不適用	Vacant land 空置土地

